THE DIAPASC

A Monthly Publication Devoted to the Organ and the Interests of Organists—Official Journal of the National Association of Dra

Twenty-fifth Year-Number One.

CHICAGO, U. S. A., DECEMBER 1, 1933.

Subscription \$1.50 d From 45 Cents a Cope.

BIDWELL AT ENLARGED CARNEGIE HALL ORGAN

PITTSBURGH PLAYER PRAISED

Heard by Four Times the Usual Audi ence at First Recital on Aeolian-Skinner Instrument - New Ensemble Wins Approval.

By HAROLD E. SCHUNEMAN

By HAROLD E. SCHUNEMAN
Without pomp or ceremony on the part of officials, Marshall Bidwell, organist and director of music of Carnegie Institute, Pittsburgh, played the inaugural recital on the newly-reconstructed Acolian-Skinner organ in Carnegie Hall Saturday evening, Nov. 4. However, an audience about four times the usual attendance at the Saturday evening recitals greeted Mr. Bidwell. The organ was not yet completed, the new mixtures, the mutation stops on the choir and one of the diapasons being lacking. These new stops will be installed in about a month. A great change in the character of the tone of this organ was noted, however, even without the mixtures and mutations, and when completed the ensemble will be considerably more brilliant. The tone is distinctly more organistic, as contrasted to the orchestral quality which previously predominated. The new console, yith an increased num-

tone is distinctly more organistic, as contrasted to the orchestral quality which previously predominated. The new console, with an increased number of pisten and conveniences, enabled Mr. Evaluell to obtain many effects impossible with the old one.

Marshall Belawell to obtain many effects impossible with the old one.

Marshall Belawell to obtain many effects impossible with the old one.

Marshall Belawell to obtain many effects impossible when it is considered that the conviction was forest the ablest organists, which is all the more remarkable when it is considered that during the season he plays two complete programs every week. Opening with Luther's chorale, "Ein' feste Burg as harmonized by Bach, followed by Bach's chorale prelude on the same melody, he held the audience spellbound to the end of the last number, which was Richard Strauss' stupendous symphonic poem, "Death and Transfiguration." And he had to come back for an encore. In the last number he made use of an unusual contrivance placed in the new console, which enabled him to play the pedal stops on the choir manual. Without this aid Mr. Bidwell stated that he would have had to practice certain pedal passages for thirty or forty weeks, and even then would not have been able to play them as well as with this device. Other numbers played were the Sinfonia in F. Bach; Fugue in D minor. Bach (the transcription which Bach himself made of the second movement of his G minor Sonata for unaccompanied solo violin, and played with much clarity by Mr. Bidwell): Gavotte from "Iphigenia." Gluck: Chorale Improvisation on "In dulci Jubilo." Karg-Elert (which is one of the most interesting of Karg-Elert's chorale settings); "Liebestod" from "Tristan and Isode," Wagner; "Flight of the Bumble-bee," Rimsky-Korsakoff (which had to be repeated in response to insistent applause) and then the Strauss symphonic poem previously mentioned. As an encore he played "The Swam," by Saint-Saens. During the program he invited the audience to come to the stage after the recital to

William Benbow, Prominent Buffalo Organist



six persons attended this dinner, which was a record for some years at a Pitts-burgh Guild dinner. Three new memburgh Guild dinner. Three new members were nominated for election as colleagues. W. K. Steiner spoke briefly on the benefits coming to those who study for the examinations. Several visitors from the Youngstown subchapter were present and the dean called on their regent, Frank E. Fuller, for remarks. Frederick C. Mayer, dean of the Central Ohio chapter, also was present and brought greetings from his chapter. The dean read the new code chapter. The dean read the new code of ethics which has just been adopted

SEDER HURT IN COLLISION

Chicago Organist in Accident on Way Home from Recital Tour.

Home from Recital Tour.

Edwin Stanley Seder, prominent Chicago organist, narrowly escaped death in an automobile collision near Dwight, Ill., late Saturday night, Nov. 18, as he was returning home from a recital tour which had taken him as far as Colorado. A car parked on the highway without lights compelled him to swerve suddenly, causing a headon collision with another car. Mr. Seder was severely hurt, but is making satisfactory progress at his home. Several X-rays taken of his spine revealed that two vertebrae were fractured. His knee also was badly hurt, requiring stitches. two vertebrae were fractured. His knee also was badly burt, requiring stitches. Mrs. Seder (Else Harthan Arendt, the well-known soprano) and her son rushed to Dwight, which is sixty miles from Chicago, and after Mr. Seder had received attention there he was brought to his home in LaGrange. Latest reports promise he will be able to leave his bed in two weeks. The automobile was demolished.

Mr. Seder is organist and choir director of the First Congregational Church of Oak Park and president of the Illinois council of the N. A. O. He is on the faculty of the Sherwood Music School.

Orders Received by Pilcher

Recent contracts closed by Henry ilcher's Sons, the Louisville organ ilders, provide instruments for the following

St. John's Episcopal Church, Somer-ville, N. J.

Deer Park Baptist Church, Louis-

ville, Ky.

Marr Memorial Chapel, Signal Mountain, Tenn.

First Congregational Church, Verona, N. J.

St. Luke's Episcopal Church, Hot

Springs, Va. First Baptist Church, Adairville, Ky. Church of the Assumption, Waco,

MORMON FANE AT CAPITAL

New Church and Austin Organ Dedicated-E. P. Kimball at Console.

New Church and Austin Organ Dedicated—E. P. Kimball at Console.

The beautiful new church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, at Sixteenth street and Columbia road, N. W., in Washington, a branch of the Mormon Church in Salt Lake City, with its three-manual Austin organ, was opened to the public for the first time on Saturday evening, Nov. 4, and Edward P. Kimball gave a private recital, On Sunday morning, Nov. 5, the edifice, including the organ, was dedicated at the morning service, with other services in the afternoon and evening, the church being crowded at all services, over 3,000 people attending. The organ again was in the able hands of Mr. Kimball, accompanied by the choir of over sixty voices he has organized. It is planned to give evening recitals every day for some time to come.

Many noted Mormons were in at-

Many noted Mormons were in

Many noted Mormons were in attendance, including a delegation from the Tabernacle at Salt Lake City, headed by President Heber J. Grant. Senator Reed Smoot and others.

Edward P. Kimball, who has been one of the official organists at the Tabernacle in Salt Lake City, has taken up the part of musical director of the new Washington church. The building itself is a very handsome edifice. new Washington church. The building itself is a very handsome edifice, both inside and out. Utah marble has been used and the whole equipment of the building is modern, as well as the lovely auditorium, schoolroom, gymnasium, offices, etc., etc.

The specification of the organ was published by The Diapason on April 1.

Zeuch at New Battle Creek Organ.

Zeuch at New Battle Creek Organ.

A series of seven recitals has served to introduce to the people of Battle Creek, Mich., the large Acolian-Skinner organ just installed in the W. K. Kellogg Auditorium. The last performance of the series was given Nov. 1 by William E. Zeuch of Boston, vice-president of the Acolian-Skinner Company and a nationally known concert organist. Mr. Zeuch played before a large audience in the evening. In the afternoon he gave a recital for 3,000 school pupils. The auditorium and the large four-manual instrument are the gift to Battle Creek of W. K. Kellogs, the food manufacturer. The specification of the organ was published in The Diapason Feb. 1.

Program by Chicago Women Dec. 4.
A recital by the Chicago Club of Women Organists is to be given Dec. 4 in the Kimball Hall salon. The artists on the program include Mrs. Edith Heller Karnes, Mrs. Irene B. Zaring and Miss Frances Anne Cook, assisted by Miss Grace Parmele, soprano.

FRAMES ETHICS CODE FOR MEMBERS OF A. G. O.

DEFINITE RULES LAID DOWN

Guild Committee Headed by Samuel A. Baldwin Presents Report - Forbids Job Soliciting Except Where Vacancies Exist.

definite move toward a clear-cut A definite move toward a clear-cut code for organists and churches is embodied in a report to the council of the American Guild of Organists from its committee on a code of ethics. This report was presented Oct. 23 and made public by Warden Charles H. Doersam early in November. The committee, headed by Professor Samual A. Baldwin, as chairman, defines both the rights and the duties of organists, and lays down three rules. The first forbids Guild members from seeking positions unless a "present or prospective vacancy" has been definitely determined. The committee also recommends annual contracts and establishes vacancy" has been definitely determined. The committee also recommends annual contracts and establishes a third rule providing that only the regular organist of the church shall play at weddings or funerals "except by arrangement with said organist." At the same time it recommends that organists be advised "to be ready to cope with the situation by preparing themselves for all possible requirements of their positions, thus making themselves invaluable to the churches."

Promulgation of the committee's report is characterized by Warden Doersam as "an epoch-making venture of our organization."

The committee's report in full is as follows

To the council of the American Guild of

Your committee on a code of ethics for the Guild herewith submits the following We carefully have considered the re-

ports of unfair practices which have been brought to the attention of the council, and the suggestions as to the means to be taken to abolish these practices. We therefore present for the consideration of the council the following rules and re

the council the following rules and rec-ommendations:

Rule 1—No organist shall apply for a position, nor shall any teacher or school of music seek to place anyone in a posi-tion, unless a present or prospective va-cancy definitely has been determined.

cancy definitely has been determined.

Rule 2—When demanded, churches should give organists a yearly contract, which may be terminated upon expiration, on ninety days' notice.

Rule 3—None but the regular organist of a church shall play at weddings or funerals, except by arrangement with said organist.

said organist.

The committee recommends

The committee recommends:

(a) That a bureau (or committee) be established at headquarters, and in each chapter, to receive complaints of irregular and unfair practices on the part of both organists and churches. Such complaints shall be kept on file, and notices of protest may be sent to the offending organists or churches.

(b) That organists be cautioned against these unethical practices and advised to be ready to cope with the situation by preparing themselves for all possible re-

be ready to cope with the situation by preparing themselves for all possible re

preparing themselves for all possible re-quirements of the positions, thus making themselves invaluable to the churches. (c) That churches appoint as "minister of music" an organist who has proven his worth, with full power to carry out the policies in regard to music in the church as the paster and music committee may authorize. That such a "minister of music" shall be protected in his tenure of office, and hence be free to do his best

Your committee does not think it desirable to unionize the Guild. Nor do we sirable to unionize the Guild. Nor do we recommend any effort to fix a minimum rate of pay, either in amount or in its relationship to other expenditures of the church. In our opinion, owing to the varied conditions in churches throughout the country, any such effort would be futile. We do, however, strongly recommend that at headquarters and in all chapters steps be taken to strengthen the Guild, by bringing into its membership a larger proportion of the organists of the

larger proportion of the organists of the country.

In conclusion we wish to emphasize the fact that a large majority of churches need no code; that in them music has its rightful and highly honored place. But we deplore the increasing number of cases brought to our attention of organists who have been discharged without adequate notice, and of efforts by organists and others to supplant another organist in his position.

We hope the mere calling attention to these highly unethical and unprofessional practices may result in their diminution.

MARY ARABELLA COALE.

LILIAN CARPENTER.

CHARLES BIGGLOW FORD.

ALPERD R. BOYCE.

SAMUEL A. BALDWIN, Chairman.

DEATH OF DANIEL CROUGH

Schenectady Organist Won High Place
—Gregorian Authority.

Daniel Crough, organist and choirmaster of St. John Evangelist's Catholic Church at Schenectady, N. Y., for the last seventeen years, and an authority on Gregorian music, died suddenly at his home Oct. 19. He returned in the afternoon to his home, where he lived with two sisters, and one of them found him breathing heavily and unconscious. Physicians were unable to arouse him and he passed away early the next morning. Mr. Crough was held in high esteem in the community and there was general mourning in Schenectady over his death.

Daniel Crough was about 50 years old. He was a native of Troy and a graduate of the Troy Conservatory of Music and had studied music under various eminent teachers. His first important engagement was at the Church of the Blessed Sacrament, West Albany. Thence he went to St. Agnes' Church, Cohoes, remaining as organist there for eight years. About seventeen years ago he resigned his post at St. Agnes to accept the position at St. John Evangelist's, made vacant by the death of J. Bert Curley.

Mr. Crough was an able instructor and under his direction the sanctuary boy choir maintained a high standard of efficiency. He also gave many recitals. Mr. Crough was on the committee of the Civic Music Association and was instrumental in bringing famous artists to Schenectady. He was a member and one-time officer of the American Guild of Organists.

Mr. Crough never married.

Mr. Crough never married.

ORATORIO SOCIETY IN DALLAS

"Musical Devotions" Are Directed by
Miss Alice K. Fergusson.

The fourth season of the Oak Cliff
Oratorio Society, Dallas, Tex., under
the leadership of Miss Alice Knox
Fergusson, A. A. G. O., opened Nov.
24 in Christ Church, beginning a series
of four Advent "musical devotions"
on successive Friday evenings. The
series comprises:
Nov. 24—Cantata, "St. John the Be-

series comprises:
Nov. 24—Cantata, "St. John the Beloved," with Mrs. W. A. Alexander guest organist.
Dec. 1—Organ recital by E. A. Hanchett, with Juanita Blair Price, soprano, assisting.
Dec. 8—Organ recital by Alice Knox Fergusson, with Hedley Cooper, violatic acceptance of the cooper.

Dec. e—with Hedley
Fergusson, with Hedley
linist, assisting.
Dec. 15—"The Christmas Oratorio,"
will

linist, assisting.

Dec. 15—"The Christmas Oratorio," by J. S. Bach.

Beginning Feb. 15 the society will present a series of seven "musical devotions" on successive Friday evenings under the sponsorship of the Texas chapter, American Guild of Organists. These will include Gaul's "Holy City," Verdi's "Manzoni Requiem," the "Stabat Mater" of Rossini and Dubois' "Seven Last Words." Organ recitals by Bertram T. Wheatley and Alice Knox Fergusson, A. A. G. O., are included, with recognition of various Dallas organists as guest artists.

The Oak Cliff Oratorio Society is a non-sectarian band of voluntary sing-

The Oak Cliff Oratorio Society is a non-sectarian band of voluntary singers trained and led by Miss Fergusson, who is organist and choir director of Christ Church. It is the only exclusively oratorio body in Dallas. Albert Heartsill is the president this year and Curtis Somers-Peck has been managing director for the last two seasons.

Great Throng Hears Palmer Christian at Worcester Organ

With the inspiration that comes from an audience of 2,500 people and an instrument of 6,853 pipes under his control, Palmer Christian of the University of Michigan gave the new Kimball organ in the Memorial Auditorium at Worcester, Mass., a splendid demonstration at his recital on the evening of Nov. 6. Mr. Christian's audience included not only the music-lovers of Worcester, but a large number of visitors from Boston and other New England cities, the Worcester chapter of the National Association of Organists in a body and the New England A. G. O. chapter in force. The enthusiasm he evoked from this throng acclaimed both the performer and the instrument.

enthusiasm he evoked from this throng acclaimed both the performer and the instrument.

The console was placed in the middle of the stage for Mr. Christian's recital, with a flood-light trained on it, so that everyone in the auditorium could see the performer at work.

The following is quoted from a review of the recital by Walter M. Merkel in the Worcester Telegram:

Worcester organists were enthusiastic in their praise of the recital and of the quality and range of the organ, declaring it to fulfill every requirement.

Mr. Christian opened his program with the Toccata in C major by Bach. Then followed a Prelude by Corelli, from the Ninth Sonata for violin. Minuet and "Gigue en Rondo" by Rameau presented so striking a musical picture that one could close his eyes and vision a ballroom animated by the figures of graceful women and their stately escorts in the colorful minuet. The Fantasia and Fugue in C minor by Bach, which closed the first part of the program, was a spirited number, described as "being quite in the manner of some of the orrhestral accompaniments and interludes in c hor a lowrks."

Mr. Christian chose the "Sonata Ero-

manner of some of the orchestral accompaniments and interludes in choral works."

Mr. Christian chose the "Sonata Erolea" by Jongen as the opening number of the second part. The number gave the organist opportunity to reveal the wide range of the instrument and its tonal qualities. Karg-Elert's "Benediction" was as soothing in its effects on the hearers as the title implies. It was in truth a benediction of melody, carrying softly to the far corners of the vast hall a harmonious blessing which left its hearers quiet for several seconds after its close before they thundered their applause. The Chorale Improvisation on "In duid Jubilo" by the same composer demonstrated the adaptability of the organ to lighter themes. "Pantomime," by Harry Benjamin Jepson, organist at Yale University, and "Prelude on an Ancient Flemish Melody," by Gilson, were distinctly different in treatment—a marked contrast in organ compositions. The Prelude to "The Blessed Damozel," by Debussy, and a Nocturne by Grieg were particularly effective in displaying the delicacy of effect and nicety of shading of the modern organ. Mr. Christian closed his program with the "Carillon-Sortie" by Mulet.

It was noted that the acoustic properties of the hall are ideal for an instrument of this type.

WEINRICH TO WESTMINSTER

Noted Organist to Head Organ Department of Princeton School.

partment of Princeton School.
Announcement was made late in November that Carl Weinrich, F. A. G. O., has been engaged as director of the organ department of the Westminster Choir School, Princeton, N. J. Mr. Weinrich will assume his new duties at the beginning of the 1934 fall semester. mester.

at the beginning of the 1934 fall semester.

The organ and composition departments of the Westminster Choir School have been under the direction of David Hugh Jones, F. A. G. O. So extensive has been their development that it has become impossible for one person to direct both. Mr. Jones, already well known for his work in composition, will devote all his time to the development of the composition department.

Small has been the number of American musicians who, in so short a time, have risen to Mr. Weinrich's eminence as a virtuoso. While still a pupil of Mark Andrews, at the age of 18, he passed the fellowship examination of the American Guild of Organists. While attending New York University Mr. Weinrich spent one summer in Paris with Marcel Dupré and took his first lessons from Lynnwood Farnam. After

Pietro A. Yon



PIETRO YON, organist and musical rector of St. Patrick's Cathedral, New York, and composer of many known masses and organ work many works, has "The known masses and organ works, has written an oratorio entitled "The Triumph of St. Patrick," in celebration of the 1,500th anniversary of the mission of St. Patrick and of his consecration as bishop, A. D. 432. The work, published by G. Ricordi & Co., is scored for a full orchestra, two organs, chorus and nine soloists. It will be given its first public performance Sunday, March II, in St. Patrick's Cathedral under the patronage of Patrick, Cardinal Hayes.

The new oratorio, which adds a fresh

Cathedral under the patronage of Patrick, Cardinal Hayes.

The new oratorio, which adds a fresh classic to modern musical literature, has been inscribed by its composer to the Friendly Sons of St. Patrick of New York City. This organization, founded in 1784, has consistently kept alive the tradition of the great saint and emphasized his contribution to the churches. The libretto for the oratorio, written by Armando Romano, one of the editors of the Italian daily newspaper in New York, Il Progresso, celebrates poetic episodes from the life of St. Patrick and gives a comprehensive picture of his life and mission.

It was while on a vacation in his home high in the Italian Alps that Mr. Yon conceived the idea of the oratorio and wrote the major portion of it. It was in this setting, surrounded by shepherd folk who have tended their flocks there for generations, that the organist worked on the manuscript for two years. The finishing touches were added on his return to his Carnegie Hall studio this fall.

Hall studio this fall.

being graduated from New York University, Mr. Weinrich was awarded a scholarship at the Curtis Institute in Philadelphia, which enabled him to study with Mr. Farnam for three years. Mr. Weinrich has held the following important church positions: Church of the Redeemer, Morristown, N. J.; Church of the Redeemer, Morristown, N. J.; St. Paul's Presbyterian Church, Philadelphia, and the Church of the Holy Communion. New York City. A disciple and pupil of Farnam, he carried on the latter's church and recital work during his fatal ilness. After Mr. Farnam's death he completed the programs which Mr. Farnam had announced for the year, and has since continued the tradition of giving recitals comprising the best in organ music. Mr. Weinrich's reputation as a virtuoso is shown by the fact that at the recent Bach series in St. George's Church, New York, the church was crowded for each performance.

Carl Weinrich's series of fall recitals at New York University is in progress, the programs being devoted to works of Bach and his forerunners. The programs in November were played Nov. 5, 12, 19 and 26 at 4 o'clock. The December recitals are set for Dec. 3 and 10 at the same hour. These recitals are attracting a large number of prominent organists of the metropolitan district.

IN THIS MONTH'S ISSUE

Code of ethics framed by committee of the American Guild of Organists and approved by the

council is sent to chapters.

Marshall Bidwell gives first recitals on rebuilt and enlarged Aeolian-Skinner organ in Carnegie Music Hall, Pittsburgh.

Palmer Christian plays formal opening recital on new Kimball or-gan in the Worcester, Mass., Me-morial Auditorium.

morial Auditorium.

Trinity Cathedral in Cleveland and fellow organists honor Edwin Arthur Kraft on twenty-fifth anniversary as organist and choirmaster of cathedral; Mrs. Elmer Beardsley's golden jubilee as organist of United Congregational Church Pridactory Congregational ganist of United Congregational Church, Bridgeport, Conn., is to be observed Dec. 3; Wier R. Mills completes unique service of forty years at Methodist Church of Pier-son, Iowa; Mrs. Myra Goodnow Clippinger rounds out quarter of a century at the Meridian Street M.

E. Church of Indianapolis.

Beautiful Mormon church at
Washington, D. C., and its Austin

organ are dedicated.
Ernest M. Skinner writes of the life of Sigfrid Karg-Elert, with personal reminiscences of the late composer.

Dr. Harold W. Thompson reviews work of Dr. Alfred E. Whitehead, the Canadian composer. The H. J. Heinz Company adds

fifty-eighth variety to its list in the form of organ music for its em-ployes in the new auditorium at Pittsburgh, seating 3,000 people.

Activities in every part of the country among chapters of the National Association of Organists, the American Guild of Organists and the Canadian College of Organists are recorded.

Death Takes James E. Yates.
James E. Yates of Tarrytown, N. Y., for many years an active member of the N. A. O. and a faithful attendant at its New York meetings, passed away suddenly Nov. 2. He attended the 11 o'clock service at the Church of St. Mary the Virgin, New York, on All Souls' Day, returned home at 3 o'clock and died soon thereafter peacefully sitting in his chair. Mr. Yates will be remembered by many as an ardent admirer of the late Dr. George Audsley, Funeral services were held Sunday, Nov. 5. and Mr. Yates was buried in the family plot at Sleepy Hollow cemetry. He is survived by his widow and two daughters, one of whom, Mrs. William Angus, A. A. G. O., is also a member of the N. A. O.

Church Music Conference in 1934.

Church Music Conference in 1934.

The mid-west conference on church music of Northwestern University will be conducted for the second annual session on Feb. 20, 1934, with meetings and demonstrations conducted by the university on or near the Evanston campus. More than 500 church musicians, ministers and music committees attended this year and from the pronounced interest in the work the university authorities developed an intensive five-day summer institute of church music, which is again announced for July. Inquirers are referred directly to the department of church and choral music. School of Music, Northwestern University, Evanston, III. University, Evanston, Ill.

THE DIAPASON.

Entered as second-class matter March 1, 1911, at the postoffice at Chicago, Ill.,

under the act of March 3, 1879.

Issued monthly. Office of publication 306 South Wabash avenue, Chicago, Ill.

HONOR EDWIN A. KRAFT ON DUAL ANNIVERSARY

GREAT EVENT IN CLEVELAND

Quarter Century of Guild Chapter and of Organist's Service at Trinity Cathedral Celebrated-Recital Follows Banquet.

By FLORENCE WHITE, F. A. G. O.

By FLORENCE WHITE, F. A. G. O.
An informal dinner in the parishhouse of Trinity Cathedral, Cleveland, Ohio, Monday evening, Nov. 6, under the auspices of the Northern Ohio chapter of the A. G. O. celebrated the twenty-fifth anniversary of the founding of the chapter and honored its founder, Edwin Arthur Krait, F. A. G. O., organist and choirmaster of Trinity Cathedral and director of music at Lake Eric College, Painesville, Ohio. This occasion also commemorated the completion of Mr. Krait's first twenty-five years of service as organist and choirmaster of Trinity Cathedral. It should be added, however, that when

It should be added, however, that when he took up this duty he was an un-usually young man to have won for himself so responsible and important

himself so responsible and important a position.

The dining hall was filled to capacity and extra tables had to be set up hastily to take care of the overflow of guests. Dr. Chester Burge Emerson, dean of the cathedral, asked the blessing. After the dinner Paul Allen Beymer, dean of the chapter, took the chair and presented Mr. Kraft, the honored guest of the evening, who gave an interesting account of the founding of the chapter in the fall of 1908 and a brief resume of its activities to date. A more detailed history, carefully prepared by Miss Alice Willson, A. A. G. O., the librarian, was read by Mr. Beymer, giving a comprehensive idea Beymer, giving a comprehensive idea of the activity of the giants of those days, putting on, as they did, fourteen recitals and ten addresses in one year.

The chapter flourished to such an extent that it was necessary in 1913 to divide it into two sections, northern and southern, and five years later a Central Ohio chapter was formed. Acknowledgment was made of the efforts of the first officers to lay a firm foundation for later achievements and of the hospitality so cordially extended the chapter throughout its history by private individuals, schools and churches too numerous to mention.

Clifford Demarest, Dr. Charles E. Clemens, Dr. James H. Rogers, Miss Edna Hansen, William B. Colson, R. S. Bayhan and Dr. Harvey B. Gaul, all of whom were present at the first meeting in 1908, but were prevented, some by illness and others by various engagements, from attending the anniversary dinner, sent congratulatory messages to the chapter and to Mr. Kraft. George B. Yost, the auditor, amused the guests with reminiscences of the "rathskeller days" of the chapter Kraft. George B. Yost, the auditor, amused the guests with reminiscences of the "rathskeller days" of the chapter and Professor Albert Riemenschneider of Baldwin-Wallace Conservatory gave a revealing sidelight on the exclusive policy of the early years, and the first abortive efforts to introduce modern organ music in recitals. and the first abortive efforts to intro-duce modern organ music in recitals and study clubs at a time when nothing was known even of Cesar Franck save his Chorale in A minor. Two other early members, George B. Emerson, the treasurer, and Mrs. Otis Benton, rose to add their tributes to the splen-did work both of the chapter and its

founder.

At 8:15 all gathered in the cathedral to hear the recital which Mr. Kraft had prepared for the occasion. All the numbers on the program were of surpassing difficulty and were tossed off in that seemingly effortless style which is born of endless work. It is hard to analyze the peculiar glory of Mr. Krait's playing; it is less mechanical than mere rhythm and deeper than brilliance, a veritable golden touch that transmutes everything under his fingers to something glamorous. Outstanding on his program were his own transcription of Liadoff's fantastic "Kikimura" and the Toccata-Ricercata-Finale on "Singt dem Herren ein Neues Lied." composed by a Clevelander, Parker Bailey, especially for this occasion, but assuredly not destined to die with it. It is an ingenious and effective number

worthy to be in the repertoire of any recitalist. The soloist of the evening was Marie Simmelink Kraft, mezzocontralto, who sang Paul Gerhardt's lovely "Dulde Dich fein," a song peculiarly suited to her full, tender voice. Her performance was, as always, flawless. Cleveland audiences have long learned to expect the highest artistry from Mrs. Kraft, and they are never disappointed. At the close of the program Mr. Kraft, by special request, added the first number he ever played in recital in Trinity Cathedral, Alfred Hollins' Concert Overture in C minor.

Cathedral Honors Mr. Kraft.

Cathedral Honors Mr. Kraft.

Trinity Cathedral's celebration of Mr. Kraft's anniversary took place Sunday, Nov. 19. At the morning service the organ, actuated no doubt by jealousy of the organist, balked, two fuses being blown out, which silenced the instrument until after the sermon. The bulletin for the day contained cordial messages from the bishop and from all parts of the country. The afternoon service was devoted to felicitations of Mr. Kraft. The crucifer was Edwin W. Cook, who was a member of the first boy choir at the cathedral in 1885. Choir alumni attended by the score. They marched behind the full cathedral choir, but unvested. Behind them came the guest clergy and members of the guest clergy and members of the cathedral staff

the guest clergy and members of the cathedral staff.

After the service and recital, the choirs, past and present, with the clergy, joined in a buffet supper as the guests of the executive committee of the cathedral chapter. Following this, H. M. Dunham, chairman of the celebration committee, seated Robert H. Clark as toastmaster. Mr. Clark is chairman of the cathedral music committee and is also clerk of the congregation. Mr. Dunham called the roll of all who have been members of the choir. The Rev. J. Ernest Carhartt made a speech on behalf of the alumni. Mr. Harrison then felicitated Mr. Kraft on behalf of the cathedral chapter. The toastmaster presented the dean of the cathedral, Very Rev. Chester Burge Emerson, who, in a most gracious speech, presented a beautiful, appropriate and useful gift to the central figure of these doings. Mr. Kraft, who was taken completely by surprise, but who is equal to any emergency, made an excellent acknowledgment. The evening closed with moving-pictures and slides of past summer choir camps which are records of vacation good times for the last twenty-five years.

of past summer choir camps which are records of vacation good times for the last twenty-five years.

The gift was made especially to order—a desk set ornamented with various organ devices. The box for stamps and clips is topped with an antique stopknob. Other decorative devices are a small group of organ pipes and keys, three whites and two blacks tastefully introduced. To complete the decorative scheme there are some small couplers with great to pedal, etc. The antique stop bears the inscription: "Diapason, 8 ft." There is also a plate affixed, engraved to commemorate the presentation, in which the cathedral clergy, past and present, and the choir administration of the state of the control of the control of the complete the presentation, in which the cathedral clergy, past and present, and the choir administration of the control of the cathedral clergy, past and present, and the choir administration of the cathedral clergy and the choir alumnistration of the cathedral clergy, past and present, and the choir administration of the cathedral clergy, past and present, and the choir administration of the cathedral clergy, past and present.

Chicago Club of Women Organists.

Chicago Club of Women Organists.

The Chicago Club of Women Organists inaugurated its season auspiciously with a recital at the University Church of Disciples of Christ Nov. 3. The club joined the congregation of the church for the regular Friday dinner, at which there was fine fellowship and excellent tood. Dr. Ames, pastor of the church, greeted the club in a cordial speech, and Mrs. Ora J. Bogen, president of the women organists, graciously responded. Albert Cotsworth contributed some sparkling repartee and anecdotes to the after-dinner fun. At 8 o'clock the crowd, in a highly receptive mood, adjourned to the church, auditorium for the program. Mrs. Hazel Quinney, organist of the church, opened the program admirably with "Twilight at Fiesole," Bingham; "Sleepers, Awake!" Bach, and the Fugue in G minor, Bach. Margaret Smith played the second group excellently. Her numbers were: Andante from String Quartet, Debussy-Guilmant, and Sonatina in A minor (first movement), Karg-Elert. Marie Briel closed the recital with a splendid rendition of "The Chapel of San Miguel," by Seder; "La Concertina," Yon, and "Carillon-Sortie," Mulet.

Edwin Arthur Kraft



FOR RICHMOND, IND., CHURCH

Möller Three-Manual Will Have Prep-

Möller Three-Manual Will Have Preparation for Echo Division.

St. Paul's Evangelical Church at Richmond, Ind., is to have a three-manual organ, under construction at the factory of M. P. Möller. Preparation is made in the console for the later installation of an echo division, to be playable from the great. The tonal resources of the instrument are shown by this stop list:

GREAT ORGAN.

Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Second Open Diapason, 8 ft., 85 pipes.
Doulciana, 8 ft., 73 notes.
Gemshorn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Concert Flute, 8 ft., 73 notes.
Gamba, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Octave, 4 ft., 73 notes.
Flute Harmonic, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Twelfth, 2% ft., 61 pipes.
Tromba, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Tremulant.

SWELL ORGAN.

Tremulant.

SWELL ORGAN.

Quintadena, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Bourdon. 16 ft., 97 pipes.
Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 notes.
Stopped Diapason, 8 ft., 73 notes.
Viol Celeste, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Salicional, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Acoline, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Voix Celeste, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Salicet, 4 ft., 61 notes.
Orchestral Flute, 4 ft., 73 notes.
Flute Twelfth, 2% ft., 61 notes.
Flute Twelfth, 2% ft., 61 notes.
Flautina, 2 ft., 61 notes.
French Horn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Oboe, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Vox Humana, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Tremulant. Tremulant.

CHOIR ORGAN.

Contra Viol, 16 ft., \$5 pipes.
Viol. \$ ft., 73 notes.
Violin Diapason, \$ ft., 73 pipes.
Violin Diapason, \$ ft., 73 pipes.
Concert Fiute, \$ ft., 73 pipes.
Gemshorn, \$ ft., \$7 notes.
Dulciana, \$ ft., \$6 pipes.
Flute Harmonic, 4 ft., 73 notes.
Dulciana, 4 ft., 73 notes.
Dulciana Nazard, 2% ft., 61 notes.
Dulciana Fifteenth, 2 ft., 61 notes.
Clarinet, \$ ft., 73 pipes.
Harp, \$ ft., 45 bars.
Tremulant. CHOIR ORGAN

Tremulant.

PEDAL ORGAN.
Resultant, 32 ft., 32 notes.
Open Diapason, 16 ft., 12 pipes.
Contra Viol, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Bourdon, 16 ft., 44 pipes.
Lieblich Gedeckt, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Flute, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Diapason, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Viol, 8 ft., 32 notes.

Viol, 8 ft., 32 notes.

Mrs. Marjorie Beck Lohman, minister of music of St. Paul's Church, assisted by Miriam Wiechman, soloist, gave a dedicatory recital on the new instrument the afternoon of Oct. 29.

The organ selections were: "Jesu, Joy of Man's Desiring," Bach: Sonata. Op. 28 (Allegro Maestoso), Elgar; "Cantilena e Musetta," Mauro-Cottone: "Little Bells of Our Lady of Lourdes," Harvey Gaul; Toccata, Le Froid de Mereaux: Largo, Handel; "Liebestraum" No. 3, Liszt; Toccata in D, Kinder.

FOUR-MANUAL KIMBALL TO LAWRENCE COLLEGE

DESIGN FOR APPLETON WIS

Instrument of Fifty Stops to Be Installed in Chapel - Memorial to Former President - Maesch Head of Organ Department.

Lawrence College, Appleton, Wis., is to have a four-manual organ of fifty stops, to be known as the Plantz memorial organ, in memory of the late Dr. Samuel Plantz, former president of the college. The instrument will have incorporated in it several revoiced sets from the Steere three-manual which it replaces. The organ will be equipped with the new Kimball remote control combination action, which operates all the couplers as well as the stopknobs. It will also have the new Kimball two-stage expression shutters. The chapel, colonial in design, serves as a community auditorium in addition to its collegiate uses. It has a seating capacity of 2,000, with a stage that can accommodate an orchestra and a chorus of 400.

J. H. McGaw represented the Kimball Company in the negotiations and the specification—which is appended—was prepared by Professor L. K. Maesch, head of the organ department H. McGaw represented the Kimof the conservatory: GREAT ORGAN.

GREAT ORGAN.

Double Open Diapason, 16 ft., 61 pipes.
First Open Diapason, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Second Open Diapason, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Harmonic Flute, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Gemshorn, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Octave, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Harmonic Flute, 4 ft., 61 pipes.
Twelfth, 2% ft., 61 pipes.
Twelfth, 2% ft., 61 pipes.
Mixture, 3 ranks, 133 pipes.
Tromba, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
SWELL, ORGAN

Tromba, 8 ft., 61 pipes.

SWELL ORGAN.

Bourdon, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Gedeckt, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Salicional, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Salicional, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Principal, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Principal, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Plauto Traverso, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Flautor, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Mixture, 3 ranks, 195 pipes.
Waldhorn, 16 ft., 73 pipes.
Oboc, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Oothopean, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Vox Humana, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Tremolo.

Tremolo.

Geigen Principal, 8 ft., 73 pipes. Tremolo.

Geigen Principal, 8 ft., 73 pipes. Plute, a8 ft., 73 pipes. Flauto Dolce, 8 ft., 73 pipes. Flute to Leste, 8 ft., 73 pipes. Flute d Amour, 4 ft., 73 pipes. Nazard, 2% ft., 61 pipes. Clarinet, 8 ft., 73 pipes. Tremolo.

SOLO ORGAN.

Tremolo. SOLO ORGAN.
Gross Flöte, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Gamba, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Gamba Celeste, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Hohipfeife, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Tuba Mirabilis, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
French Horn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
English Horn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Tremolo.
PEDAL ORGAN.
Resultant, 32 ft., 32 notes.

PEDAL ORGAN.
Resultant, 32 ft., 32 notes.
First Open Diapason, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Second Open Diapason, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Bourdon, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Dulciana (ext. Choir), 16 ft., 12 pipes.
Lieblich Gedeckt (Swell), 16 ft., 32 notes.
Octave, 8 ft., 12 pipes.
Flute, 8 ft., 12 pipes.
Gedeckt (Swell), 8 ft., 32 notes.
Trombone, 16 ft., 32 pipes.
Wald Horn (Swell), 16 ft., 32 notes.
Trombon, 8 ft., 12 pipes.

Marshall Bidwell

Organist and Director of Music. Carnegie Institute PITTSBURGH

CHAS. A. SHELDON, JR. City Organist—Atlanta, Ga. Organist, Choirmaster First Presbyterian Church Jewish Temple

ROSSETTER COLE Composition and Theory. Prepares for Examination in American Guild of Organists
719 FINE ARTS BUILDING, CHICAGO

TRUETTE CLUB OPENS INTERESTING SEASON

BOSTON ORGANIZATION BUSY

First Meeting at Home of Leland A. Arnold-Four Events on 1934 Schedule for Pupils and Former Pupils of Boston Teacher

The Truette Organists' Club of Boston, an organization whose members are pupils or former pupils of Everett E. Truette, the nationally known organ are papirs of the pupirs of Everett E. Truette, the nationally known organ teacher, have planned an interesting list of events for the season. The first meeting was held Oct. 23 at the home of the president of the organization. Leland A. Arnold, in Newton Center. There was a discussion of choir music, with illustrations by members of the executive committee, assisted by Miss Blanche Haskell, soprano. The schedule for the remainder of the season includes these events:

Monday, Dec. 4—At the Cathedral Church of St. Paul, Boston. Organ music by Miss Marguerite Barnes, Miss Merle L. Ferguson and Gerald F. Frazee. Following the music Arthur M. Phelps, choirmaster at the cathedral, will give a talk on Christmas carols, with illustrations by members of the cathedral choir.

January, 1934—Date to be announced.

bers of the cathedral choir.

January, 1934—Date to be announced. At Gordon Chapel, New Old South Church, Boston, Dr. Carl McKinley, organist and choirmaster, will give an organ recital, followed by a talk.

Wednesday, April 25—At All Saints' Church, Peabody Square, Ashmont. Organ music by Raymond Floyd. George C. Phelps, choirmaster of the church, will give a talk on Tudor church music. Following this there will be a service of benediction of the Blessed Sacrament.

Monday, May 28—At Trinity Church.

Blessed Sacrament.

Monday, May 28—At Trinity Church,
Newton Center. Organ music by Miss
Elizabeth Mae Auld, Miss Hope Lincoln, Miss Georgia B. Easton and Mrs.
Lilian K. Schurvér. Lecture, illustrated,
on "Early American Church Architecture," by the Rev. Frederick T. Persons, librarian of the Congregational
House library, Following the program
the annual business meeting of the

sons, librarian of the Congress.
House library, Following the program the annual business meeting of the club will be held.

This club is a pioneer among social and musical clubs of the pupils of a single instructor. Several such organizations have followed it and have been formed in New York, Chicago and

STOKES GOES TO CLEVELAND

Scranton Organist Is Appointed to Position at St. Ignatius'.

Position at St. Ignatius'.

Gerald Marc Stokes, A. A. G. O., for the last six years organist and choirmaster at the Church of the Nativity, Scranton, Pa., has resigned to accept the position of organist and choirmaster of St. Ignatius' Church, Cleveland, Ohio, beginning his new duties Nov. 1.

Mr. Stokes will have a fine choir of boys and men at St. Ignatius' and a new Midmer-Losh organ. The choir has been under the able direction of Maestro Carlo Peroni, whose duties as conductor with the San Carlo Opera Company have forced him to give up his church work.

Mr. Stokes is a former pupil of the

Company have forced him to give up his church work.

Mr. Stokes is a former pupil of the Chicago Musical College, where he studied for several years. Among his teachers were Charles H. Demorest in organ, Felix Borowski in composition and Xavier Scharwenka in piano. For three years he was a pupil of Clarence Eddy. Other teachers have included Seth Clark of Buffalo, Mr. Stokes home town, and G. Darlington Richards of New York City.

Previous to assuming his duties at the Church of the Nativity in Scranton Mr. Stokes was organist for two years at the First Baptist Church of Elgin, Ill., and organist and choirmaster at St. Michael's Church, Buffalo, where he was privileged to work under the guidance of Father Bonvin, S. I., noted Catholic composer. While in Scranton Mr. Stokes was active in the musical life of the town, giving many recitals. He also served as dean of the local chapter of the American Guild of Organists.

Myra Goodnow Clippinger, Twenty-five Years at Post



MYRA GOODNOW CLIPPIN-

MYRA GOODNOW CLIPPINGER observed her twenty-hith anniversary as organist of the Meridian Street M. E. Church, Indianapolis, Ind., Sunday, Nov. 5. She also has been director of music of the church since 1919.

Mrs. Clippinger began the study of organ in 1904 under Charles F. Hansen, organist of the Second Presbyterian Church, Indianapolis. She washis youngest pupil at that time and also his first graduate. Later study has been with Charles Henry Doersam, F. A. G. O., New York. The organ at the Meridian Street Church is a three-manual Möller. The music is provided by a mixed quartet of soloists.

The Meridian Street Church, situated downtown, was founded in 1821 and is the mother church of Methodism in

Indianapolis. Many prominent ministers have served the congregation, among them Bishop William A. Quayle, Dr. Charles N. Sims, Dr. Joshua Stansfield and Dr. Virgil E. Rorer. Dr. Abram S. Woodard is the present minister. Its members have included a Vice-President, a United States senator, a congression, a numerical states senator, according to the senator according to th

included a Vice-President, a United States senator, a congressman, a number of governors, judges of federal and state courts and many other distinguished citizens.

Mrs. Clippinger is also the organist of the Flanuer & Buchanan mortuary, presiding over a two-manual Pilcher organ. She was secretary of the Indiana chapter, American Guild of Organists, for the last five years and is a patroness of Mu Phi Epsilon and a member of Alpha Chi Omega and Alfrusa.

MOLDENHAWER TO LECTURE

Course by Prominent New York Pastor at the Guilmant School.

at the Guilmant School.

Dr. William C. Carl has announced four class sessions devoted to worship and music at the Guilmant Organ School to be conducted by Dr. I. V. Moldenhawer, minister of the First Presbyterian Church of New York, on four successive Wednesday afternoons, Jan. 10 to 30, at 4 o'clock. Membership in the class is open to organists and choirmasters who are not studying in the school. The history of well-known hymn-tunes and anthems (illustrated) and their interpretation will be included in the course. The Hugh Ross course in choir conducting and the Bach cantata class have each been largely attended this fall and will conclude their sessions before the Christ-Bach cantata class have each been largely attended this fall and will conclude their sessions before the Christmas holidays to resume Feb. 1 and continue up to Easter. The school is having an active season, with an excellent enrollment. Dr. Carl, who personally has charge of the organ department, will hold a master class beginning with the winter term Jan. 2. The chorale preludes of Bach and the nusic of the French school of organ playing will be featured. Choir conducting, repertoire, accompanying the service, musical services, with the many details in an organist's career, will be gone over. The other members of the faculty, Frank Wright, Willard Irving Nevins, George William Volkel and Charles Schlette, are each to introduce special features in the winter term.

Work of Miss Morgan's Choirs.

Work of Miss Morgan's Choirs.

The choirs of the Haws Avenue Methodist Episcopal Church, Norristown, Pa., under the direction of Catharine Morgan, organist, have a busy schedule this fall. Oct. 29 they gave Gaul's "Holy City," with the junior choirs taking the chorus for female voices and the choruses of angels. On Dec. 10 they will present their eighth annual performance of Handel's "Messiah," in which the junior choirs take some of the soprano and contralto solo parts. On Christmas Eve at 7 o'clock

they will sing a program of carols and Christmas folksongs. This three-quarter-hour service is held by candle-light and features an impressive candle-light processional and recessional. Other events planned for this season are Mendelssohn's "Hymn of Praise," Stainer's "Crucifixion," given yearly on Good Friday morning at 9 o'clock, and an a cappella program to be sung from memory. Last season's special musical events included Haydn's "Creation," Handel's "Messiah." Maunder's "Olivet to Calvary," Stainer's "Crucifixion" and a public concert of a cappella numbers. This last was received most enthusiastically, as it was the first of its kind among church choirs of the vicinity. In addition to the above, the senior choir furnishes two numbers at each regular church service. Approximately one-third of the anthems are sung a cappella, and most of these have been done from memory. The junior choir sings twice a month, sometimes with the senior choir, sometimes occupying the choir stalls and taking the entire service themselves.

Westminster Choir on Air.

The Westminster Choir of Princeton, N. J., directed by Dr. J. Finley Williamson, broadcast a program Monday afetrnoon, Nov. 13, in connection with the opening of the National Broadcasting Company's new studios in Radio City, New York, and the following varied list of selections was heard over WEAF: "In Deepest Grief" ("St. Matthew Passion"), Bach: "Beautiful Saviour." Christiansen; "For He Is Risen," Clokey: "Steal Away," Frederick Hall; "Religion Is a Fortune" (negro spiritual), Hall Johnson; "The Wind's in the South" (women's voices), John Prindle Scott; "Oxen" (men's voices), Alma Steedman; "Dance of the Gnomes" (men's voices), MacDowell: "Sourwood Mountain" ("Lonesome Tunes"), Howard Brockway; "From the Land of the Sky-Blue Water" (soprano solo), Cadman; "The Sun Worshipers" (tenor voices), arranged by Harvey Worthington Loomis; "Montezuma Comes" (Zuni Indian melody), arranged by Loomis.

BALTIMORE CHURCH RECEIVES NEW ORGAN

THREE-MANUAL BY MÖLLER

Installation Is Made in October at the Church of St. Katharine-Tonal Resources of the New Instrument.

Instrument.

M. P. Möller, Inc., installed a three-manual organ of generous proportions in the Church of St. Katharine, Baltimore, Md., in October. The tonal resources of this instrument are shown by the following stop specification: GREAT ORGAN.

Geigen Principal, 16 ft., 87 pipes.
Geigen Principal, 16 ft., 87 pipes.
Geigen Principal, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Plute Minor, 8 ft., 73 notes.
Dulciana, 8 ft., 73 notes.
Dulciana, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Geigen Principal, 4 ft., 73 notes.
Super Octave, 2 ft., 61 notes.
Mixture, 3 ranks, 183 pipes.
Tromba, 8 ft., 61 pipes.

SWELL ORGAN.
Bourdon, 16 ft., 97 pipes.
Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Stopped Diapason, 8 ft., 73 notes.
Salicional, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Voix Celeste, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Salice, 4 ft., 61 notes.
Orchestral Flute, 4 ft., 73 notes.
Flute Twelfth, 225 ft., 61 notes.
Piccolo, 2 ft., 61 notes.
Chorn ORGAN.
Geigen Principal, 8 ft., 73 notes.
Carion, 4 ft., 61 notes.
CHOR ORGAN.
Geigen Principal, 8 ft., 73 notes.
Cuncert Flute, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Culciana, 8 ft., 73 notes.
Cuncert Flute, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Culciana, 8 ft., 61 pipes.

Clarinet, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
PEDAL ORGAN.
Resultant, 32 ft., 32 notes.
Open Diapason, 16 ft., 44 pipes.
Bourdon, 16 ft., 44 pipes.
Lieblich Gedeckt, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Geigen Principal, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Major Flute, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Tromba, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Tromba, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Trombone, 16 ft., 12 pipes.



"Do Unto OTHERS'

Chis will be the happiest Christmas for many people. Laughter will have a new ring, voices a new confidence. Share some of your joy by using Christmas Seals on your letters, packages, gifts, and cards. The gay little stamps will brighten your message. The funds they provide will help prevent, find, and cure tuberculosis throughout the year.



The National State and Local Tuberculosis Associations of the United States

BUY CHRISTMAS SEALS



ALL SAINTS' CHURCH, WORCESTER, MASS. William Self, Organist

This fine example of Church architecture, designed by Frohman, Robb & Little, Architects, has just been finished. A very important four-manual Aeolian-Skinner, donated by Mrs. William E. Rice, with specification, design and tonal work by G. Donald Harrison, will soon be installed.

AEOLIAN-SKINNER ORGAN COMPANY

Organ Architects and Builders

SKINNER ORGANS

AEOLIAN ORGANS

Church

Residence

Auditorium

University

Studio: 677 - - 689 Fifth Avenue, New York FACTORY: BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

NOVEL SMALL ORGAN IS DESIGNED BY WICKS

HAS 146 PIPES; ALSO REEDS

Instrument Which Can Be Sold Below \$1,000 Is Expected to Be Boon for Practice, Homes, Small Churches. Etc.

A small organ of novel design, which is unusually compact and is to be sold at a price considerably below \$1,000, is announced by the Wicks Pipe Organ Company, Highland, Ill. It is called "The Miniature" and its makers expect it to attract widespread attention among organists, as it meets a special demand. Except for the extension of the console, the instrument is no larger than an upright piano. The floor area, including console, is only five feet three inches by four feet eleven inches, and it is five feet six inches high. Either walnut or oak finish is obtainable. Access to the pipes and chest can be gained easily because the console can be pulled forward, thus making it possible to place the back against a wall.

There are 146 pipes and a 16-ft. octave of reeds, which provide the 16-ft. bass. These reeds are operated by a patented Wicks feature incorporating direct electric ideas. By means of specially constructed resonators a powerful tone is produced. The reeds speak as quickly as a pipe. To provide

rating direct electric ideas. By means of specially constructed resonators a powerful tone is produced. The reeds speak as quickly as a pipe. To provide tone egrees the front panel comes forward, thus also serving as a music rack. Additional volume is obtainable by raising a portion of the lid, as in a grand piano.

This is designed by the makers to be a very desirable organ for practice, for the home, the small church, the mortuary or wherever organ music is desired at little expense. There has been an increasing demand for a small pipe organ to replace the piano and the reed organ. A one-third horsepower blower is provided to supply the air and there is no generator. A special device connected directly to the light or power line supplies the current. Thus there is no commutator to clean and no brushes or bearings to wear out. Oiling and greasing are unnecessary. The

brushes or bearings to wear out. Odi-ing and greasing are unnecessary. The action is direct electric. It is an-nounced that not even the smallest piece of leather is used anywhere in the organ. A special reservoir at-tached to a Wicks blower requires no

achier.

The specifications are as follows:
GREAT ORGAN.
Bourdon (T. C.), 16 ft., 49 notes.
Flute, 8 ft., 61 notes.
Flute, 8 ft., 61 notes.
Salicional, 8 ft., 61 notes.
Flute d'Amour, 4 ft., 61 notes.
Violina, 4 ft., 61 notes.
Piccolo, 2 ft., 61 notes.
Piccolo, 2 ft., 61 notes.
SWELL ORGAN.
Bourdon (T. C.), 16 ft., 49 notes.
Quintadena (synthetic), 8 ft., 61 notes.
Stopped Flute, 8 ft., 61 notes.
Oboe (synthetic), 8 ft., 61 notes.
Viola, 8 ft., 61 notes.
Viola, 8 ft., 61 notes.
Viola, 4 ft., 61 notes.
Violina, 4 ft., 61 notes.
Nazard, 2% ft., 61 notes.
Nazard, 2% ft., 61 notes.

Nazard, 2% ft., 61 notes.
PEDAL ORGAN
Bourdon, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Gedeckt, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Flute, 4 ft., 32 notes.
Violina, 4 ft., 32 notes.

Wicks' New Small Organ



San Francisco News; Dupre Well Received at Municipal Organ

By WILLIAM W. CARRUTH

San Francisco, Cal., Nov. 17.—The San Francisco Art Commission presented Marcel Dupré in a free recital Nov. 2 on the four-manual Austin organ at the Civic Auditorium. The San Francisco Municipal Chorus under Dr. Hans Leschke assisted with two numbers. M. Dupré's program was of the highest order—there were no orchestral. Hans Leschke assisted with two numbers. M. Dupré's program was of the highest order—there were no orchestral transcriptions or popular arrangements or "movic" registrations—yet the large audience appeared highly appreciative. However, a lesser artist would have difficulty in putting over a Dupré program. Dupré was enthusiastic in his praise of the organ. His praise was especially gratifying in view of the fact that he was frank in his criticism of certain features on his last visit. The improvements were due primarily to the interest and generosity of the Austin Company and to Felix F. Schoenstein & Sons, the San Francisco organ firm who are the custodians, the former donating a new combination action and pedal relay and the latter the expert services of installation.

The last feature of the program was a remarkable example of improvisation, for which Dupré is renowned. It consisted of three separate numbers—an allegro, a scherzo and a fugue—based on three themes handed in by members of the audience. Following the recital a supper was held in honor of M. and Mme. Dupré at the Clift Hotel under the auspieces of the Northern California chapter of the Guild.

After a number of years' absence

chapter of the Guild.

After a number of years' absence Leslie Grow, A. A. G. O., has returned to California. On receiving the degree of bachelor of music from Yale University, studying organ under Professor Jepson and piano with Bruce Simonds, Mr. Grow spent a fall and winter under Marcel Dupré in Paris. On returning to this country he taught composition and organ at the Nashville Conservatory of Music and did considerable playing at Vanderbilt University. Mr. Grow, in addition to his varied Eastern and European experience, returns to his native state with a wife who is also an accomplished musician. Mrs. Grow possesses a beautiful contralto voice and has sung much in church, concert and oratorio in Eastern cities. and oratorio in Eastern cities

On Sunday afternoon, Oct. 29, Harold Mueller, F. A. G. O., appeared as soloist with the San Francisco Municipal Chorus under the direction of Dr. Hans Leschke. The following program was presented: "Kyrie Elesson" from Beethoven's "Missa Solemis"; Fugue from Organ Sonata in Cminor, Reubke: "How Lovely Is Thy Dwelling-Place," from Brahms' "Requiem"; Toccata in F, Bach, and Sanctus from Bach's B minor Mass. The organ accompaniments were played by Theodore Strong.

played by Theodore Strong.

Richard Purvis, organist of Calvary Presbyterian Church, San Francisco, played the following program at Pacific Union College Oct. 28: Toccata and Fugue in D minor, Bach; Two Chorale Preludes, Bach; "Lo, a Rose Bursts into Bloom," Brahms; Allegro Giocoso, Handel: "Dreams," Stoughton; "Romance" and Improvisation on a Favorite Hymn, Bonnet; Toccata from Symphony 5, Widor Pacific Union College is a Seventh-day Adventist institution with 400 or more students, located about eight miles from the town of St. Helena, on the top of Howell Mountain, It possesses a three-manual instrument. manual instrument

Ethel Whytal Miller, A. A. G. O., has been appointed organist of the First Baptist Church of Oakland, succeeding Richard Purvis, who recently was appointed organist at Calvary Presbyterian. Before going East a year ago to study with Harry Benjamin Jepson at Yale University Mrs. Miller was organist of the First Congregational Church.

Joplin, Mo., Organists Unite.

The Joplin, Mo., Organists' Guild, a ciety composed of organists of the

Ada Marsh Chick



AFTER SERVING the First Unitarian Church of Los Angeles for twenty-four years as organist and choir director, Mrs. Ada Marsh Chick has been compelled to relinquish her work temporarily because of serious trouble with her eyes, as reported in the Los Angeles column of THE DIAPASON in November. Although she feels deeply disappointed over her inability to continue on the organ bench, she has assurance of great improvement in her sight after an operation which she is to undergo.

Mrs. Chick has had a noteworthy

improvement in her sight after an operation which she is to undergo.

Mrs. Chick has had a noteworthy career as an organist covering fifty-two years on the Atlantic coast, in the Middle West and on the Pacific coast. She held her first position at the age of 16 years in the Congress Street Methodist Church of Portland, Maine, after study under the late Dr. Kotzschmar of Portland and other local musicians, including Marston and Murray. She also studied piano under Lachmund of New York and Zoch of Milan. After three years at this first church she moved to Minneapolis, where she held important posts, the last being that at the Church of the Redeemer, where she played for nine years. When she left Minneapolis for Los Angeles the Church of the Redeemer held a reception in her honor. She was succeeded by Emil Oberhoffer. In Los Angeles she played for a year at the Westlake Methodist Church before going to the First Unitarian.

Mrs. Chick's musical activities were not confined to her organ, work but

Mrs. Chick's musical activities were not confined to her organ work, but included teaching and accompanying of clubs as well as soloists. She was the first state music chairman for the Federation of Women's Clubs, Los Angeles, and through her efforts the beautiful Casavant organ was installed in the new edifice of her church six years ago. She is a charter member of the Woman's Lyric and Dominant Clubs and served as an officer for several years. In fact, her activities have formed a record of constant service. Mrs. Chick is a member of the Southern California chapter of the A. G. O.

district, was formed at an organization meeting held in October at "Claypool Place." the home of Mrs. Howard Marshall. The object of the club is to promote study and musical programs of interest to organists. Officers were elected as follows: Miss Virginia Caskey, president; Mrs. Howard Marshall, vice-president, and Mrs. Hoyt B. Miles, secretary. Programs for the year will be arranged by Miss Teresa Davison, chairman, assisted by Miss Catherine Chinn and Mrs. Marshall. Meetings have been announced for the third Sunday afternoon of each month. Mrs. I. Arthur Henley was in charge of the November program in the First Community Church.

Mrs. Fox Gives Harvest Home Service.

At St. Andrew's M. E. Church, New York, a harvest home service was held Nov. 5 with the "Song of Thanksgiv-ing" by Maunder sung by the choir. Mrs. Kate E. Fox is the organist and

CASPAR KOCH PLAYS FOR THIRTY SEASONS

REPORT ON THE YEAR'S WORK

Thirty-eight Recitals Presented at Carnegie Hall, North Side, Pittsburgh, and 220 Compositions on Programs.

Dr. Caspar Koch's annual report as organist of Carnegie Hall, North Side. Pittsburgh, Pa., has just been issued in the form of a very handsome and valuable book containing all the programs played, with analytical notes on the compositions. The season 1932-1933 was the forty-fourth in the history of free organ recitals under the auspices of the municipality. For Dr. Koch it was the thirtieth consecutive season.

From Oct. 2, 1932, to June 25, 1933, thirty-eight recitals were given, embracing numbers 1765 to 1802 of the entire series. The official organist played 220 compositions, by ninety-eight composers. Of these compositions ninety-nine were original works

entire series. The official organist played 220 compositions, by ninety-eight composers. Of these compositions ninety-nine were original works and 121 were transcriptions.

Dr. Koch was assisted by forty-three guest soloists, who performed 157 compositions, by 108 composers. In addition invitations were extended to six musical organizations (choruses, quintets, quartets, etc.) for the performance of choral works of large caliber. Seven compositions by five composers were produced by them. Special programs were devoted to Bach's Christmas Oratorio, Gounod's "Messe Solennelle" and Parker's "Hora Novissima." A program each was given over to Brahms on the centenary of his birth, to Wagner in commemoration of the semicentennial of his death, and to Chopin, celebrating the translation of his body from Paris to Warsaw.

A list of ten composers most frequently represented on the organ, together with the respective number of compositions performed, is as follows; Bach, 13; Wagner, 10; Guilmant, 8; Chopin, 7; Beethoven, 6; Karg-Elert, 6; Mendelssohn, 6; Schubert, 6; Grieg, 5; Stoughton, 5.



A Casavant ORGAN CONSOLE

Ease of control and precision of action are distinguishing characteristics of the organ consoles built by Casavant.

They couple to the conservative musical principles of the Casavant organ all that is modern in mechanical technique.

Casavant Freres St. Hyacinthe, P.Q.

AUSTIN

The tone of an organ may be modified, augmented and improved by the addition or change of a few stops.

When an organ has reliable action and some extra space is available an additional chest for a few new stops, together with the revoicing or changing of some others, will achieve remarkable results at a low cost.

If a fundamental stop is replaced by a mixture it has the two-fold result of adding definition and clarity, and at the same time subtracting thickness of tone. We are glad to give advice on such problems.

Organists are invited to hear our new Diapason chorus in Hartford. Those who have heard it are enthusiastic over the results we have produced.

This chorus, based on a unison tone of weighty and dignified character, has such richness and solidity of harmonics in its super work that couplers can be used. A severe test is that combinations of stops and couplers one would believe unusable produce satisfactory musical results.

AUSTIN ORGAN CO., HARTFORD, CONN.

WHY VILLAGE IN IOWA HAS ORGAN TRADITION

ANNIVERSARY OF W. R. MILLS

Forty Years' Service to Methodist Church of Pierson by Merchant Who Loves Music and Nature Is Marked by Recital.

Pierson, near the western boundary of Iowa, has a population of 550, according to the latest census, and so can rank only as a village, but it has a distinct organ tradition nurtured by forty years' faithful service of Wier R. Mills to the Methodist Episcopal Church as organist. Oct. 29 the completion of his two score years' incumbency, all without salary, was observed by the church and the community, and Mr. Mills played a recital. The congregation which was drawn to hear the program and to congratulate the organist was so large that even standing room was exhausted and many had to be turned away. It was planned to repeat the recital on Nov. 12 for those who could not be admitted, but the severe winter storm made a postponement necessary. The people jammed the church like sardines, but seemed not to feel any discomfort, as proved by their demonstrations of appreciation. Miss Faith F. Woodford, the Sioux City organist, assisted at the piano and Gertrude C. Barber, soprano, and Ruth G. Burnette, contralto, also took part in the program. Mr. Mills played: Aria from Tenth Concerto, Handel; Gavotte, Wesley; Adagio from First Sonata, Mendelssohn; Prelude and Fugue in B flat, Bach; Chorale from Gothic Suite, Boellmann; "The Grandmother," Gordon Balch Nevin; "Romance," Bonnet; Allegro Pomposo, Holloway; Fantasie, Dubois; Andante Cantabile from Fourth Symphony, Widor; "Magnificat," Ferris Tozer, Mr. Mills and Miss Woodford played as organ and piano duets the Pastorale by Guilmant and the Rubinstein "Kamennoi Ostrow."

Mr. Mills, a prominent merchant of Pierson, is a native of Illinois, but his parents moved to Sioux City when he was a child and after four years settled at Pierson. They were people of culture who gave their children every advantage they could afford, but in his senior year in high school Work to help conduct his father's business, the father having become an invalid. After his father's death he made weekly trips to Morningside College at Sioux City for piano lessons from Miss Faith Woodford. The organ h

Wier R. Mills



siderable musical talent. Mr. Mills is a man of the broadest interests. In addition to his long career as church organist and his activity as the proprie-tor of a store since boyhood he is deeply interested in nature and is a member of the Botanical Society of America and of the Entomological So-ciety of America, and he has lectured in many lowa places on plant life.

Doty Home After European Study.

Doty Home After European Study.

After a period of study and travel in Europe which covered a year and a quarter, E. W. Doty has returned to Ann Arbor, Mich., and to his duties on the faculty of the University of Michigan, where he teaches organ and theory and is assistant to Palmer Christian. Mr. Doty studied under the famous Dr. Karl Straube in Leipzig from September, 1932, until June of this year. During a part of this time he took theory under the late Sigfrid Karg-Elert, piano under Otto E. Weinreich and choir conducting under Kurt Thomas. He then took a course in conducting at Salzburg under Clemens Krauss, attending the festivals in Salzburg and Munich and the Three Choirs Festival in England. Mr. Doty also traveled in Germany, Austria, Italy and England. He left the United States in July, 1932, and returned to Ann Arbor Sept. 15.

Evanston Lutheran Churches Unite. The 450th anniversary of the birth of Martin Luther and a special Thanksgiving united service brought together for the first time the musical forces of three churches in Evanston, III. Massed junior and senior choirs were directed and accompanied by Hjalmer Bergh, Trinity Lutheran; Mrs. O. E. Liden, Immanuel Lutheran, and D. S. Wheelwright, St. Paul's Lutheran Church. The three ministers admitted that by enlisting the cooperation of all choirs they had done much to interest their congregations. A series of joint services and musicales is seen as one immediate result. Evanston Lutheran Churches Unite.

builds beautiful three-manual organ for

THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY. WESTPORT, CONN.



Once more the superiority of M. P. MÖLLER ORGANS is proved by the selection of a MÔLLER instrument for this well-known church. MÖLLER mechanism and MÖLLER tonal qualities combine to produce an ensemble of unusual merit.

Let us send you information and booklets telling of latest MÖLLER developments.



HAROLD GLEASON

EASTMAN SCHOOL OF MUSIC

ROCHESTER, NEW YORK

KIMBALL ORGANS

MERIT AND RECEIVE UNIVERSAL RECOGNITION

BECAUSE THE W. W. KIMBALL COMPANY IS DEFINITELY COMMITTED TO THE FOLLOWING POLICY:

Every new Kimball Organ will be finished to the complete satisfaction of the Purchaser at the time the organ is installed.

The Kimball standard of mechanical excellence and reliability will always be maintained.

Every Kimball Organ will continue to be designed and voiced to give an ensemble having power, dignity and clarity, while at the same time not sacrificing the beauty and utility of the individual stops.

The W. W. Kimball Company assumes full responsibility for every organ of its manufacture. The company's stability is never questioned, because it has no fixed indebtedness—not even bonds, preferred stock or mortgages on its vast real estate holdings.

W. W. KIMBALL COMPANY

Established 1857

ORGAN ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS KIMBALL-WELTE RESIDENCE ORGANS

NEW YORK 665—5th Ave. CHICAGO Kimball Hall



National Association of Organists Section



OFFICERS OF THE N. A. O. resident—Dr. Charles Heinroth, Colof the City of New York, New York

lege of the City of New York, New Avin City.
Chairman of the Executive Committee— Henry Hall Duncklee, 107 Hillyer street, East Orange, N. J.
Secretary—Miss Helen Reichard, 16 Comstock street, New Brunswick, N. J.
Treasurer—George W. Volkel, 62 Cooper square, New York City.
Headquarters—62 Cooper square, New York City.

Festival Service at Hartford.

A choir of 125 voices, recruited from eighteen churches in Hartford and vicinity, took part in the annual festival service of the Connection council Oct. 22 at the Central Baptist Church. Several selections by the choir, directed by Robert H. Prutting, organist and director of music at the Central Baptist Church, marked the service, which was largely attended. The chorus choir of the A s y l u m Hill Congregational Church, directed by Edward F. Laubin, consisting of thirty voices, did the antiphonal work. A brief address was delivered by the Rev. Dr. John Newton Lackey, pastor. Joel E. Ramette, secretary of the connecil, was in charge of arrangements. Albert Stanley Usher, organist of the Asylum Avenue Baptist Church, accompanied the choir and played the service.

Mr. Laubin played as a prelude the

Church, accompanied the choir and played the service.

Mr. Laubin played as a prelude the Allegro and Scherzo from the Sonata in G minor by Becker, followed by Bach's Air in D. The offerfory was by Joseph S. Daltry, professor of music at Wesleyan University, and consisted of the Fantasia and Fugue in G minor by Bach. The postlude was played by Miles l'A. Martin, organist and choirmaster of St. John's Church, Waterbury, and consisted of his own arrangement of Bach's "Sleepers, Awake."

Awake."

The anthems sung by the combined choirs were: "Blessed Be the God and Father," by Wesley: Te Deum in B minor, by Dudley Buck; "The Lord Is My Light," by Parker, and "Turn Thy Face from My Sins," by Attwood.

Following the service a social hour, with refreshments for N. A. O. members, guests and choir, was enjoyed at the dining hall

the dining hall.

J. E. RAMETTE, Secretary.

Sunrise Chapter Hears Richardson.

Sunrise Chapter Hears Richardson.
An interesting event in the activities of Sunrise chapter was the alternoon recital given Saturday, Oct. 21, by Alexander D. Richardson in the private studio of Lester Little at Paradise Point, Southold, Long Island. The concert was preceded by a luncheon at Greenport by Mrs. Whitney Hubbard in compliment to Mr. and Mrs. Richardson. Immediately after the program a reception and tea was held in honor of the guest artist and his wife. The affair was largely attended and included guests from all parts of Long Island.

Island.

The program follows: Toccata and Fugue in D minor, Bach: "Within a Chinese Garden," Stoughton: Scherzo in G minor, Richardson; First Sonata (Allegro and Andante), Borowski: "The Little Shepherd" and "Golliwog's Cake Walk," Debussy: Bolero, Ravel: Aria, "If Thou Wert Near," Bach; "On the Trail" (Grand Canyon Suite), Grofe; Toccata, Richardson.

JOHN P. BATES, Secretary.

Central New Jersey.

The November meeting of the Central New Jersey chapter was held at Gethsemane Baptist Church, Trenton, Monday evening, Nov. 6. A very interesting program of Christmas music was the feature. The program follows: "Chant du Roi Rene," Guilmant, and "Gesu Bambino" Yon (Miss Mary Williams); "Noel," Wiedermann, and Two Lithuanian C hr is than as Folksongs, Whitmer (Mrs. Helen Cook); "Shepherds in the Fields," Malling, and "Holy Night." Buck (Mrs. Ruth Burgner); Offertory on Christmas Carols, Boellmann (Mrs. Wilfred Andrews); "Desmann (Mrs.

ert Song," Shepherd, and "Homeward," Malling (Miss Isabel Hill).
Following the program Paul Ambrose gave us an interesting account of the national convention held in Chicago. A short business meeting followed, at which time plans were completed for the chapter's visit to the Möller organ studio at the Waldorf-Astoria, New York City, Monday evening, Nov. 20.

Edith E. Magowan.

EDITH E. MAGOWAN.

Iowa Day Held at Cedar Rapids.

Towa Day Held at Cedar Rapids.

The annual meeting of the Iowa council of the N. A. O. was held at the First Presbyterian Church in Cedar Rapids Oct. 25. Organists from the principal cities and from several smaller communities were in attendance. The convention was called to order at 2:30 by the Rev. Gerhard Bunge, acting chairman. The program, as outlined, follows:

Paper, "Iowa Composers for the rgan," Miss Martha Zehetner,

Report of A. G. O. convention, Cleveland, Miss Catherine Adams,

leveland, Miss Catherine Adams, Gedar Rapids.
Report of N. A. O. convention, Chiago, Alvin Keiser, Dubuque, and the tev. Gerhard Bunge, Garnavillo.
Report of session for church and horal music at Northwestern University.

sity, Mr. Bunge.

Round-table discussion led by Miss Lucia Roggman, Garnavillo.

A brief business session followed at which officers were elected, as announced in the last issue of The

DIAPASON.
At 4 o'clock the following program At 4 o'clock the following program was given on the fine four-manual Skinner organ of the church: Chorale, Bach; Meditation and Toccata, d'Evry (Mrs. Adelaide E. Altland, Waterloo); Prelude, Fugue and Chaconne, Bustehude; Chorale Prelude, "O Man, Bemoan Thy Grievous Sin, Bach, and "O Zion," Horace Alden Miller (Harold Baltz. Mount Vernon); Cantabile, Loret, and Scherzo (Sonata 5), Guilmant (Alvin Keiser, Dubuque); Concert Variations, Bonnet; "Au Convent," Borodin, and Toccata (Symphony 5), Widor (Miss Eleanor Taylor, Čedar Rapids).

Borodin, and Toccata (Symphony 5), Widor (Miss Eleanor Taylor, Cedar Rapids).

At 6 o'clock all found their places in the Voorhees dining-hall of Coe College and enjoyed not only a feast of the products of the culinary art, but also a "feast of reason and flow of soul."

At 8 o'clock the delegation went to the college chapel for an evening's program which included: Organ Prelude, Chorale in B minor, Cesar Franck; introit. "Sing We All Now with One Accord." Praetorius, and anthem. "Alleluia," Palestrina (Vesper Choir); Prayer with Choral Amens, Mozart, and "Angels' Chorus," Schubert (Women's Glee Club); organ and piano duo, Andante maestoso, from Fourth Organ Concerto. Handel, and Fantasie, Demarest (Miss Lucia Roggman, organ; the Rev. Gerhard Bunge, piano); address on "Music in Worship." Dr. Gage: anthem. "Glory and Worship." Purcell (Vesper Choir); Postlude, Toccata: "Thou Art the Rock," Mulet (Catherine M. Adams). Paul S. Ray directed the choir.

From the standpoint of attendance, enthusiasm and good-fellowship, the atmosphere of good cheer and hospitality created by the Cedar Rapids hosts and the quality of the various contributions to the programs, the convention was an outstanding success. It will undoubtedly give a new impetus to N. A. O. activities in the state.

Union-Essex Chapter.

Union-Essex Chapter.

At the invitation of James Philipson. organist and choirmaster of the Second Presbyterian Church of Newark, the Union-Essex chapter presented four of its members in a recital on the new four-manual Möller organ Wednesday evening, Nov. 8. The large Gothic edifice, which was dedicated last spring, is one of the most beautiful in the city. A large and appreciative audience

Public Meetings for Season Announced: Recital by Heinroth

The December public meeting in New York, as planned by the public meetings committee, of which Duncan McKenzie is chairman, will take the form of a lecture-recital by Dr. Charles Heinroth in the Great Hall of the City College of New York Monday, Dec. 4, at 8:30 p. m. The committee has asked Dr. Heinroth to make this recital take the form announced. Knowing that he has given a great deal of thought to the building of programs which will interest the man in the street, as well as the musician, and knowing that he has ideas of his own as to what a lecture-recital can be, he has been asked to give a preliminary talk outlining his ideas on this topic, as it applies especially to organ topic, as it applies especially to organ recitals. During the program he will make informal comments on the num-bers being played as a demonstration of what might be done by organists who have never attempted a recital of

this kind.
For 1934 the public meetings committee announces the following pro-

gram:

January—Conference on church worship and congregational singing.

February — Performance of medieval music for modern editions, by Hugh Ross, F. R. C. O., conductor of Schola Cantorum, New York.

February—Recital of old and modern church music by the choir of the Middle Collegiate Church, New York. Herbert S. Sammond, conductor.

March—Recital of English organ music, old and new, by J. L. Slater, Grace Church, Utica, formerly assistant organist to Sir E. C. Bairstow, York Minster, England.

England.

April—Lecture on modern music, with special reference to modern choral works, by Marion Bauer, music department, New York University.

May—The A Cappella Movement, by Nicola A. Montani, editor of the Catholic Choirmaster and authority on the rendition of the music of the Catholic Church, June—Joint summer outing with the Sunrise chapter, Long Island.

greeted the performers. As an added attraction, Mrs. Charlotte Hamilton, contralto soloist of the church, sang a group of songs by members of the chapter. Mrs. Hamilton was accompanied at the organ by Mr. Philipson.

The program was as follows: "The Bells of St. Anne de Beaupre," Russell, and "The Brook," Dethier (J. Clifford Welsh, St. Barnabas' Episcopal Church, Newark); vocal compositions by chapter members: "A Song of Praise," Gilbert, and "Give Ear unto My Pleading," Hewitt (Charlotte Hamilton); "Meditation a Ste. Cloti'dle," James; "Priere a Notre Dame," Boellmann, and "Fiat Lux," Dubois (Stanley Pinhero, Second Presbyterian Church, Elizabeth); organ compositions by chapter members: Suite, "Notre Dame on a Summer Dav", Gilbert, and "Thon, Art. My. gan compositions by chapter members: Suite, "Notre Dame on a Summer Day," Gilbert, and "Thou Art My Rock," Mueller (Robert A. Pereda, First Baptist Church, Westfield); Gavotte (Sixth 'Cello Sonata), Bach; "Memories," Dickinson, and Toccata, Fifth Symphony, Widor (John Standerwick, Morrow Memorial Church, Maplewood)

ROBERT A. PEREDA, Secretary.

Robert A. Pereda, Secretary.

Reading Chapter.

The Reading chapter held its fifty-eighth public service and organ recital in Christ Episcopal Church, the Rev Frederick A. MacMillen, D. D., rector, Sunday evening, Nov. 5. The organists were assisted by the choir of the church, Miss M. Evelyn Essick, organist and director. A program of changes and tunes was played on the tower chimes by H. David Berlin before the service. The program was as follows: Processional hymn. "Hark! the Voice Eternal." Parker; organ, Finale (Allegro Brilliante), Bartlett (Earl A. Bickel, organist St. Matthew's Luth-

eran Church); address of welcome, the rector; treble solo, "These Are They" ("Holy City"), Gaul (soloist, Master Claude Dundore, Jr.); anthem, "Inflammatus," Rossini; organ, Air from Suite in D, Bach (Iva A. Spacht, Nativity Lutheran Church); hymn, "For All Thy Saints," Vaughan Williams: organ, Intermezzo, Third Sonata, Borowski (Betty Fidler, Trinity United Brethren Church); hymn, "Ten Thousand Times Ten Thousand," Dykes: organ, "Piece Heroique," Franck (Harry D. Berlin, president Reading chapter); recessional hymn, "Hark! The Sound of Holy Voices," tune composed by William A. Wolf, Mus. D., president of the Pennsylvania council, N. A. O.

The next public service will be held

St. John's Lutheran Church with arold E. Bright in charge.

Iva A. Spacht, Recording Secretary.

Musical Service at Lancaster.

Musical Service at Lancaster.

A musical service was sponsored Sunday afternoon, Nov. 12, in Advent Lutheran Church by the Lancaster chapter. The program was as follows: Chorus, "The Heavens Are Telling," from "The Creation," Havdn, by the choir under the direction of Harold W. Shaar, director, with Miss Marie Gast, organist of the church, at the console; violin solo, "La Capricciosa," Ries (Alfred Lest2); piano and organ, Minuet from "Petite Suite," Debussy (Lillian Harnish at the piano and Miss Gast at the organ); anthem, "The Radiant Morn Hath Passed Away." Woodward; violin solo, "Ave Maria," Schubert (Mr. Lest2); baritone recitative and solo from "Judas Macabaeus," Handel (Mr. Shaar); piano and organ, "Intermede." Chaminade (Miss Harnish and Miss Gast); violin solo, Alegro, Toccata (Mr. Lest2); anthem. "My Faith Looks Up to Thee." Schnecker (violin obbligato, piano and organ).

Springfield Hears Miss Abbott.
Miss Alma Abbott was presented by the Springfield, Ill., chapter Sunday, Nov. 12, at the First Christian Church. Miss Abbott, who is the organist at the First Christian Church, is also a member of the faculty of the Illinois Wesleyan School of Music at Bloomington. She is an organist of distinction and impeccable taste and her numbers were received with enthusiasm by a large and cordial audience. Her program included the following; Allegro Vivace (Fifth Symphony), Widor; Fantasie and Fugue in G minor, Bach; gram included the following: Anegus Vivace (Fifth Symphony). Widor; Fantasie and Fugue in G minor, Bach: "Will-o'-the-Wisp." Nevin; "Meditation a Ste. Clotilde," James; "East Wind," Rowley: Echo Caprice, Mueller; Cantilena, McKinley; "The Cuckoo," Arensky; Fanfare in D, Lem-

EVELYN GILBERT, Secretary,

Kentucky Chapter Events.

Kentucky Chapter Events.

At a well-attended dinner meeting of the Kentucky chapter Nov. 6 Mrs. Julia Bachus Horn, organist and director of St. John's Evangelical Church, Louisville, gave a highly interesting account of her trip to Europe last summer. She attended the music festivals at Salzburg and Bayreuth and visited the home in Austria of Franz Gruber, author of the famous Christmas hymn "Holy Night."

A performance of Gaul's "Holy City" was given Nov. 5 at St. Peter's Evangelical Church by a choir of forty voices under the direction of Robert Comor, organist and choirmaster of the church. On the same evening Mendelssohn's "Hear My Prayer" was given at the Market Street M. E. Church by its volunteer choir of twenty-five voices under the direction of Clarence Seubold, organist and choirmaster of the church.

GEORGE DAY F. A. G. O. HENRY DAY Mus. Doc. ROCHESTER, N. Y.

New Rueckpositiv on Cleveland Organ Is First in America

By CARLETON H. BULLIS. A. A. G. O.

What may be the first "rückpositiv" America was installed recently in e Museum of Art at Cleveland, Ohio. the Museum of Art at Cleveland, Ohio. It consists of an open chest of nine stops placed in the balcony of the garden court, out in full view, in front of the drapery concealing the Acolian-Skinner organ. The object of this installation is to supplement the main organ in the interpretation of the music of earlier days and also to demonstrate a tradition in organ building that was in vogue during the Bach period. This new addition was built and installed by the Cleveland firm of Votteler-Holtkamp-Sparling.

Wired into the main organ, this new adjunct is playable from the choir man-

wired into the main organ, this new adjunct is playable from the choir manual. The tonal scheme was developed as a result of two years of research and experiment on the part of Walter Holtkamp and his artisans, with Melville Smith of Western Reserve University and Arthur Quimby of the Art Museum as consultants. Quimby and Smith are giving the complete organ works of J. S. Bach this season in a series of twenty programs. The positiv was in readiness in time for the initial program of the series Oct. 25. The addition proved itself to be not only a novelty, but also an appropriate and advantageous adjunct to the resources of the main organ. Not only does the addition augment the resources of the organ, but it is a decidedly significant instrument in its own right.

In general, the tonal effects of the

instrument in its own right.

In general, the tonal effects of the rückpositiv are agreeably piquant and cheerful. One was able to listen attentively to a whole program of Bach music without feeling bored, so delightfully sparkling and incisive and alive was the effect of the music. One of the news critics expressed the idea well in saying: "With the choir organ speaking out in clear, brilliant tones against the more subdued background of the main organ, the instrument against the more subdued background of the main organ, the instrument seems to take on new life, and its usual ecclesiastical soberness gives way to something gay and animated." Some generous expressions from non-organistic listeners described the effects as "dinky," "cute," "fascinating."

The odd thing about this group of stops is that there is only one 8-ft. register—a mere bourdon of medium volume. The remainder of the ensemvolume. The remainder of the ensemble is upper work, as indicated in the subjoined specification. Yet, unlike the usual attempts at upper work, there is no piping, squealing and screaming, and no smearing of the chord qualities and no smearing of the chord qualities by the mutations. These mutations nevertheless are not voiced so mildly as to be absorbed in the fundamental pitches, but stand out just enough to contribute clearly, yet acoustically, to the ensemble—just enough to make it sparkle in the fuller combinations, or twinkle in the milder ones. There is no effect of loudness, noisiness or shrillness, but rather one of a rich amplification of the fundamental bourdon stop. Some pieces are being performed by

ness, but rather one of a rich amplification of the fundamental bourdon stop.
Some pieces are being performed by
Quimby and Smith exclusively on the
positiv, and yet there is no impression
of monotony, owing to the satisfying
character of the tonal effects, together
with the adequate variety possible from
the lone 8-ft, stop and its choice family
of corroborating stops. The performers report that they discover new combinations as their experience increases.
This addition to the museum organ
is a demonstration of what can be done
in the way of a modern renaissance of
the good things of the past. Instead of
a choir organ being a miniature great
division, or perhaps a mere dumping
ground for a miscellaneous assortment
of left-overs, it becomes a group whose
characteristic tone is an ensemble having briskness, clarity, cheerfulness, percussiveness. Instead of the pale, anaemic stops so usual on the lowermost
manual, we here have incisiveness, with
a rich, attractive and sparkling timbre.
The unostentatious firm of VottelerHoltkamp-Sparling has achieved something notable, and something worth
reckoning with by organ designers
from now on—a choir organ of a difierent stripe, and perhaps the means of

overcoming the popular attitude toward organ music as being dismal and deadly. The specifications of the rückpositiv are as follows:

Bourdon, 8 ft. (wood and open metal), 3\%\x3\%, 61 pipes.

Prestant, 4 ft. (copper), Scale 56,

Prestant, 4 ft. (copper), Scale 56, 61 pipes.
Flute, 4 ft. (copper) (harmonic), Scale 80 at C¹ to C², 37 pipes.
Nazard, 2²₅ ft. (metal) (Chimney), Scale 68, 61 pipes.
Doublette, 2 ft. (metal) (Diapason), Scale 70, 61 pipes.
Tierce, 1²₅ ft. (metal) (Open), Scale 90 at C¹ to C¹, 37 pipes.
Larigot, 1¹₅ ft. (metal) (Open), Scale 68 CC-B, 24 pipes.
Ficcolo, 1 ft. (metal) (Open), Scale 75 CC-B, 24 pipes.
Fourniture, 3 ranks (metal) (Open), 183 pipes.

pipes.
Total, 549 pipes Fourniture Composition, CC-C 29-26-22; C-C¹ 26-22-19; C¹-C² 22-19-15; C²-C⁴ 15-12-8.

Three ventil pedals bring on fixed combinations and silence all stops drawn. By pressing a stop release pedal, stops drawn or crescendo pedal or sforzando pedal may be added to the ventils at will. Ventils do not affect

ACTIVITIES IN PITTSBURGH

By HAROLD E. SCHUNEMAN

By HAROLD E. SCHUNEMAN

Pittsburgh, Pa., Nov. 25.—John
Julius Baird, organist and musical director of St. Luke's Lutheran Church,
West View, is giving a musical program one Sunday evening a month.
On Sept. 17 Mr. Baird played the following organ numbers: Chorale in A
minor, Franck; "Praeludium" an d
Fugue, Bruckner; "Harmonies du Soir,"
Karg-Elert; "Thoughts in a Cathedral,"
Alan Floyd (manuscript): "Entree du
Cortege," from Marriage Mass, Dubois.
Edward Williams, basso, connected
with the Mendelssohn Choir of Pittsburgh, was the guest artist.
On Oct. 22 Mr. Baird's program consisted of: Second Sonata, Mendelssohn; "Deep River," Negro Spiritual;
Cathedral Fugue, Bach. In this program he was assisted by Mark Meyer,
violinist, and Karl Kaesmeier, tenor.

William H. Oetting played a recital at the Pittsburgh Musical Institute Oct. 23 which featured four new hymn-tune preludes he has composed. Albert tune preludes he has composed. Albert Reeves Norton played a program Nov. 6 at which the high spots were four chorale preludes by Bach, the Prelude and Fugue in G minor, Bach, and "Benedictus" and Intermezzo, by Reger. Earl B. Collins played on Nov. 10 and among other numbers he used the Finale from Widor's Gothic Symphony, Prelude and Fugue in A major, Bach; "Comes Autumn Time," Sowerby: Cherale in B minor, Franck; Sicilian Suite, Mauro-Cottone, and Toccata in E. Tombelle. Mr. Collins divided the program with Viola Byrgerson, contralto, with Marian Bollinger as accompanist. as accompanist.

Charles Guthoerl, for forty-three years organist at St. Peter's Catholic Church on the south side, died suddenly at his home the evening of Nov. 20, and services were held at St. Peter's Church the morning of Nov. 23. Mr. Guthoerl leaves a widow, three sons and two daughters. Among his sons and daughters three are organists, Cyril Guthoerl is organist for Father Charles E. Coughlin at the Shrine of the Little Plower, Royal Oak, Mich, Irma Guthoerl Kilroy and Cleo Guthoerl are organists of Catholic churches in Pittsburgh.

A conference on preaching, church music and order of worship was held in Christ Methodist Episcopal Church, Pittsburgh, Nov. 8 and 9, for ministers, Pittsburgh, Nov. 8 and 9, for ministers, organists and choir directors. Walter H. Fawcett, organist and director of this church, played for the model evening service of worship, assisted by a choir of sixteen voices. Among the speakers on musical subjects were R. G. McCutchan, dean of music, DePauw University, Greencastle, Ind., and Dr. Carl F. Price of Drew University, Madison, N. J.

The choral committee of the Guild had the pleasure of presenting Miss Mathilda Flinn, widely-known vocal teacher and singer, at a meeting held Nov. 6 in the First Presbyterian

Clark Fiers



Church of Wilkinsburg. Miss Flinn spoke, giving practical hints on training young voices. Her comments were illustrated with four anthems sung by the choir of the First Presbyterian Church, which is under her direction. This was a valuable meeting for organists who are confronted with the problem of organizing choruses and who have to take the raw material offered and try to make something artistic out of it. Miss Flinn organized this choir a year ago and took what material the church offered. The result was enlightening to those present. She explained in detail the difficulties she had to overcome, and demonstrated with the choir just how she trained it to its present stage.

Fifty-Eighth Variety of the Heinz Plant Is Music on the Organ

The H. J. Heinz Company of Pittsburgh, known the world over as the maker of the famous "57 varieties" of food products, has erected for its employes a magnificent auditorium seating 3,000 people. The building was dedicated in 1930 and in it entertainments are often given for employes and their friends, no admission charge being made at any time. A large four-manual Acolian-Skinner organ is installed in the auditorium and Clark Fiers is the organist. Mr. Fiers plays daily recitals for the many thousands of visitors who annually visit the Heinz plant. Noonday entertainments, with talking pictures and special "organlogues," are given for factory and office workers. Organ recitals are regularly broadcast to the various employes and visitors' dining rooms over the company's own broadcasting system, installed in the auditorium building. Mr. Fiers may also be heard on the Heinz radio program with Miss Josephine Gibson, head of the home economics department. These programs are on a coast-to-coast hookup over N. B. C. on Monday, Wednesday and Friday mornings.

N. B. C. on Monday, Wednesday and Friday mornings.

The Heinz Company, believing that music plays an important part in the routine of the working day, has spared no expense in making this organ one of the most suitable; it embodies the qualities of the concert organ with those of the modern theater organ and many favorable comments by visitors to the "home of the 52," as well as by radio listeners-in, have attested to the success of organ music in strictly commercial surroundings.

Mr. Fiers was also heard last year in series of programs over WCAE.

N. Lindsay Norden of Philadelphia is giving a course in applied natural harmony at the Westminster Choir School in Princeton, N. J.

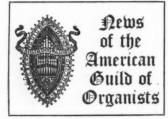
Christmas Is Coming!

Can you think of a more useful gift to any friend who is an organist than a subscription to THE DIAPASON for 1934? Any pupil or fellow organist who may not yet have become a regular Diapason addict can be made such for the small sum of \$1.50. He will then do just as you are doing-drop everything else as soon as the monthly issue arrives and read it from cover to cover. Make a friend happy and grateful to you at a very small exbenditure.

With every gift subscription for 1934 there will be mailed to the recipient immediately a copy of the December, 1933, issue without additional cost. This will make thirteen issues constituting your Christmas present - a lucky number thirteen virtual volumes filled with things of interest and practical benefit to every organist.

USE THE COUPON BELOW

	he Dia Kimbal			ıg,	Chi	cage	0,	I11.														
	e send issue, a								as	1	vel	1	as	. 1	th	e	D	ec	e	ml	e	T
							* *		 													
Addre	ss								 	٠.							٠.					
Remit	tance	of \$1	.50	is e	encle	osec	1.															
	[Sign	ned]							 													
	Addr	ess																				



General Office, 217 Broadway, New York City Vork City

[Other items of news concerning activities of the A. G. O. may be found in the general news columns and in the correspondence from various cities.]

Convention at Rochester Next June Convention at Rochester Next June. The 1934 convention of the American Guild of Organists will be held in Rochester, N. Y., opening Monday, June 25, and continuing through Thursday, June 28. Robert Berentsen of the Western New York chapter is chairman of the convention committee.

Wagenaar on Modern Music Wagenaar on Modern Music.
The eminent young composer, Bernard Wagenaar of the Juilliard School of Music, was the guest speaker at the Guild meeting held at St. Bartholomew's community-house, New York City, Monday evening, Oct. 30, when he addressed a large and interested audience.

he addressed a large and interested audience.

To speak on "Modern Music," the subject of the evening, was, according to Mr. Wagenaar, to speak on "just music," for all through the history of music there has been progress, and music," for all through the history of music there has been progress, and where progress has been made, the music has been considered modern. It is well known that many of the great composers' works were first received with seathing criticism—the works of madmen. Mr. Wagenaar traced the history of dissonance from the days when even, thirds were considered such and were concealed between consonances on off-beats; through Beethoven, who dared to place them on strong beats with sforzando marks to emphasize them; then to the present time, when all seems dissonance to some ears. If deviation from classic time, when all seems dissonance to some ears. If deviation from classic some ears. If deviation from classic form is criticized in presentday composers, then, said Mr. Wagenaar, why not the composers of the past, for all of them abandoned the stricter forms to some extent, especially in their later and greater works?

request, two of his own interest-

By request, two of his own interesting compositions for piano, a sonata and a chaconne, were beautifully and expressively played by Mr. Wagenaar. An informal discussion took place after the address, in which such distinguished persons as Samuel A. Baldwin, William A. Goldsworthy, William Neidlinger and others took part, and other interesting points were brought out by Mr. Wagenaar and his questioners. One of them was the fact that each great composer's work was the culmination of a period of progress toward the highest in a particular form of expression.

Minnesota Chapter.

Minnesota Chapter.

For the opening of the fall season, the Minnesota chapter met for a luncheon at the University of Minnesota COct. 26, having as guests G. Donald Harrison of the Aeolian-Skinner Organ Company, W. D. Hardy, Chicago representative of this company, and Clarence Mader, dean of the Southern California chapter, who was accompanied by Mrs. Mader.

Because of other activities we first met at Northrop Auditorium, Laurinda Rast, the new dean, presided. She asked Carlyle Scott, dean of the university music department, to introduce

Rast, the new dean, presided. She asked Carlyle Scott, dean of the university music department, to introduce the guest speaker, Mr. Harrison, who gave us a very interesting paper on the design of the classical organ. Among the points discussed were: Diapason tone, mixtures, unenclosed and enclosed stops on the great organ, tonal characteristics of the different divisions, solo stops, and finally, the ensemble as a whole. As the various details were discussed, Mr. Harrison asked George H. Fairclough, organist of the university, to play illustrative passages. At the close of the paper Mr. Fairclough played his own novel arrangement of the university song, "Minnesota, Hail to Thee!" We then went to the Minnesota Union, where an excellent lunch-

eon awaited us. This was followed by eon awaited us. This was followed by a short business meeting. Before ad-journing, the dean called upon Mr. Scott and the guests, each one respond-ing briefly. Mr. Mader brought greet-ings from the Southern California chap-ter and also from headquarters.

The second meeting of the chapter was held at the Central Presbyterian Church in St. Paul Monday evening, Nov. 13. Dinner was served in the Nov. 13. Dinner was served in the church parlors to members and guests. The dean called upon Dr. Wilson, pastor of the church, who spoke in appreciation of the work of the organist and the importance of his attitude toward the ministry of music. The regular business meeting followed. We then adjourned to the auditorium, where we beard a few preservation. adjourned to the auditorium, where we heard a fine program given by Thomas Larimore, organist of the church, assisted by the church quartet. The organ selections included: Third Sonata, Borowski; Cantilena in G. Foote; Oriental Intermezzo, Wheeldon; Evening Song, Matthews; Triumphal March, Hollins, and the Andante and Finale from the First Symphony, Maquaire. The quartet appeared in two numbers: "The Desert Shall Rejoice," Whiting, and "How Lovely Are the Messengers," Mendelssohn.

HENRY ENGEN, Secretary.

Georgia Chapter.

Georgia Chapter.

Wilbur H. Rowand, A. A. G. O., sub-dean of the Georgia chapter and professor of organ at Shorter College. Rome, Ga., was chairman of the program for November and entertained about twenty-five members of the chapter in addition to many friends at the college on the evening of Nov. 16. Following a two-hour drive through the beauty of the north Georgia mountains, it was an impressive sight to reach the impressive sight to reach the Baptist school for women, it was an impressive sight to reach the famed Baptist school for women, ideally situated on an elevation affording a beautiful panorama. After a delightful meal as the guests of the college, the chapter held a business meeting, with Dean Sheldon presiding, following which Mr. Rowand and associate members of the faculty presented ciate members of the faculty presented a varied and most interesting program of music. Mr. Talmadge, head of the school of music, appeared in a group of numbers for the violin, accompanied by Miss Ramsey at the piano. Miss Riley, soprano, presented a group of well-chosen numbers. Mr. Rowand included the following numbers which were chosen numbers. Mr. Rowand included the following numbers, which were played on the three-manual Hall organ in the chapel: Finale, Sixth Symphony, Widor; "Nun freut Euch," Bach; "Sil-houette," McKinley; Scherzo and Fi-nale (Second Symphony), Vierne; "Ex-ultation" (with Miss Ramsey at the

ultation (Will Miss American piano), Weaver.

Mr. Rowand is a serious organ student, with an innate love for his instrument. His technique is impeccable and in registration he uses color with in registration he uses color with a fine sense of discretion. It is not difficult then, to understand why his associates in the Georgia chapter thoroughly en-joy his playing and appreciate his mu-sicianship.

GEORGE LEE HAMRICK.

Illinois Chapter Services.

Illinois Chapter Services.

A series of monthly public services sponsored by the Illinois chapter was begun the last Sunday in October with a musical vespers at the First Methodist Church, Evanston. The death of Dr. J. Lewis Browne six days before his scheduled appearance on this program was sympathetically noted in the word of greeting from Dr. Ernest Fremont Tittle, and as deeply felt in the motet "Ecce Sacerdos," sung in memory of the composer by the choristers. The service was played by LeRoy Wetzel, organist and director, whose own motets. "Sanctus et Benedictus" and "Ave Maria," received a thrilling interpretation by the excellent choir of forty-five Northwestern students and church people, Guest organists included church people. Guest organists included D. Sterling Wheelwright, who played as a prelude J. S. Matthews' setting of "He Leadeth Me"; William H. Barnes, who was heard to effect in the Bach Prelude and Fugue in B flat and An-dante from the First Sonata by Mailly, and Wilhelm Middelschulte, who played and withern Middeschiffe, who played from memory a Bach group consisting of the Adagio in A minor and the Toccata in F major. Lutkin's "Choral Blessing" concluded the afternoon hour. The subsequent service, Nov. 12, at Emmanuel Episcopal Church, La

Grange, consisted of numbers composed by present or former members of the A. G. O., and presented the famous boy choir, directed by Myron Boehm, who also played the service. Harold Cobb, organist of Sinai Control of Cobb, organist organist of Cobb, organist of Cobb, organist of Cobb, organist of Cobb, organist organist of Cobb, organist o Harold Cobb, organist of Sinai Congregation, played as a prelude Sowerby's fantasy on "Rejoice, Ye Pure in Heart." "Contrasts," by J. Lewis Browne, and "Up the Saguenay," by Alexander Russell, displayed the variety of a notable Kimball installation, as played by George H. Clark, Grace Episcopal Church, Oak Park. Walter Keller, F. A. G. O., was heard in his own composition, "Consummation," Op. 14, and the "Fantasie Symphonique" by his fellow Chicago composer, Rossetter Cole. The choral numbers Rossetter Cole. The choral numbers consisted of "God Is Our Refuge," Foote; "Souls of the Righteous," Noble, roote; "Souls of the Righteous, Noole, and Lutkin's Magnificat in B flat. This was one of the best planned services in the history of the chapter and drew the attention of metropolitan papers.

Pennsylvania Chapter.

The Pennsylvania chapter held its second monthly meeting of the year on the evening of Nov. 8, a representative group of members and friends assembling as the guests of the First Deschutzing. Chapter 1971, 1971, 1971. assembling as the guests of the First Presbyterian Church of Philadelphia. Believing, with apparent justification, that a forceful entree to art is via the

Presbyterian Church of Finaucipina Believing, with apparent justification, that a forceful entree to art is via the stomach, the committee on arrangements planned an informal dinner in the basement of the church.

Following brief remarks by Dean Smith and a cordial address of welcome from Dr. Robert Whyte, pastor of the First Presbyterian, we were treated to a half-hour recital of Bach and Karg-Elert on the fine Casavant organ by Miss Catharine Morgan of Norristown. Miss Morgan evidenced a solid, sure technique and a mastery of registration that were simultaneously gratifying and impressive. George Alexander A. West of the local chapter and Frank Wright and T. Tertius Noble of headquarters spoke successively on the announced subject: "Essential Qualifications of the Organist-Musician." Mr. Wright, chairman of the examination committee, afforded reassuring information as to the methods of his committee in the preparation of the tests, and outlined tentative plans to introduce a comprehensive examination anent the organization's major responsibility—choir organization and fellowship, gave invaluable hints on the manner of preparation, even to the extent of blackboard illustration of the elusive art of answering fugue subjects.

HARRY J. Ditter. elusive art of answering fugue subject HARRY J. DITZLER.

Texas Chapter.

Texas Chapter.

The Texas chapter held its third meeting at the Oak Cliff Presbyterian Church Nov. 15. The dean, Martha Rhea Little, presided. All officers were present except the sub-dean, Mrs. Forrest Reed, who was out of the city. The examination committee, Mrs. J. H. Cassidy chairman, reported fifteen candidates preparing for the 1934 tests. The publicity committee, Katherine Hammons, chairman, presented the idea of having a monthly news leaflet to be sent to each member. This plan was considered worth while and the committee was instructed to get the plan in definite form for the next meeting. The membership committee, Alice Knox Fergusson, chairman, asked permission to require all new candidates to furnish lists of their musical activities and previous studies. It was decided also that future applications should be passed on by the dean and the local members of the membership committee.

The recital committee, Mrs. W. A. Alexander, chairman, announced the Advent programs of Carl Wiesemann, organist and choirmaster of St. Matthews' Cathedral, and the Wiesemann Sinfonietta at the cathedral Dec. 4, Il and 18. This recital is under the sponsorship of the chapter, and will be an invitation affair.

The new code of ethics as sent out by headquarters was read.

The new code of ethics as sent out by headquarters was read.

The following program was given: Review of The American Organist for November, Irma Appel: Review of THE DIAPASON for November, Alice Knox

Fergussson; "Hymn of Glory," Yon (Martha Rhea Little); Chorale, Minuet and "Priere," from "Suite Gothique," Boellmann (Mrs. Beverly Roberts); "Romance," Wieniawaski; Air for G String, Bach. and Larghetto, Handel-Hubay (Hedley Cooper, violinist): Toccata (Doric), Bach (George Bentley).

North Texas Subchapter.

North Texas Subchapter.
Activities of the North Texas subchapter, organized last spring with Mrs. J. W. Akin, Jr., as regent, were begun Oct. 24 with the presentation of Carl Wiesemann of Dallas in a recital at the First Methodist Church of Wichita Falls. An audience of several hundred persons heard the organist and choirmaster of St. Matthew's Cathedral in a program of unusual appeal. ganist and checked the wis Cathedral in a programusual appeal.

Before the recital Mr. Wiesemann was guest of honor at a dinner given by the subchapter at the Woman's

Michigan Chapter Hears De Tar

Owing to the suspension of Michigan chapter activities during the sum-Owing to the suspension of Michigan chapter activities during the summer, mention was not made of a very fine recital given July 16 at the Institute of Arts under Guild auspices by Vernon de Tar, organist of Calvary Episcopal Church of New York City. The sizable audience who braved the heat of a very torrid July afternoon was treated to one of the best recitals in Detroit organ history. Mr. De Tar is a native of Detroit. The recitalist proved himself a versatile artist, being equally at home in all the styles which his varied program represented. His program was as follows: "Grand Jeu," DuMage; Ricercare, Palestrina; Prelude and Fugue in B minor, Bach; Chorale Preludes, "O Man, Thy Grievous Sin Bemoan," and "Now Is Salvation Come to Us," Bach; Vivace from Third Sonata, Bach; Chorale in A minor. Franck; Toccata, Gigout; Scherzo from Sixth Symphony, Vierne; Andante Espressivo from Second Symphony, Vierne.

New England Chapter. New England Chapter.

Members of the New England chapter were guests of the W. W. Kimball Company Nov. 6 at the opening recital on the organ in the Worcester Memorial Auditorium. A fleet of busses was provided by the Kimball Company and in spite of the snow and chilly winds sixty-two enthusiastic people availed themselves of this splendid opportunity to see the magnificent building and hear the beautiful four-manual organ. Palmer Christian of the University of Michigan was the organist, and he presented a program which and he presented a program which showed off the organ in every possible

way. On Monday evening, Nov. 13, the way.

On Monday evening, Nov. 13, the 130th public service was held at the First Baptist Church, Malden, where Albion Metcalf is organist and choirmaster. The junior and senior choirs sang music representative of all ages from early sixteenth century to modern times. Among the numbers were: "Jesus Once for Our Salvation," Anerio: "Glory to God," Pergolesi; "Alleluia, Lord God," Palestrina: "My Heart Ever Faithful" (junior choir), Bach; "Earth Does Not Hold" (junior choir), Thiman; "Let All Mortal Flesh Keep Silence," Holst: "Alleluia, Christ Is Risen," Kopolyoff; "Listen to the Lambs," Dett: "Exultate Deo," Daniels. A very pleasant social hour followed.

Northeastern Pennsylvania.

Northeastern Pennsylvania.
The first meeting of the fall season was held at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Frank J. Daniel in Scranton Oct. 12.
Mr. Stokes, our past dean, gave an interesting talk on his impressions of the general convention, and the meeting closed with a social hour which was signed by the leaves of the season of the meeting closed with a social hour which was signed by the leaves of the season of the season

ing closed with a social hour which was enjoyed by all present.

Our chapter has suffered the loss of one of its most faithful members in the person of Gerald M. Stokes, A. A. G. O., who resigned at the Church of the Nativity in Scranton, having been appointed organist and choirmaster of St. Ignatius' Church, Cleveland. Mr. St. Ignatius Church, Cleveland. Mr. Stokes served as dean last year, and the chapter had a most successful season under his leadership. A farewell party for Mr. and Mrs. Stokes was held Oct. 26 at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Leon Verrees, and the best wishes

of the chapter were expressed in a suitable gift.

Our November meeting was held at the Scranton Chamber of Commerce Nov. 9, when Albert Freitag, our genial "organ doctor," gave us a splendid talk on "Organ Construction." Mr. Freitag had prepared a number of charts illustrating the development of the organ from the earliest days, and showed a thorough knowledge of his subject.

Among activities for the winter is a recital in memory of Lynnwood Farnam at St. Luke's Church by Leon Verrees Nov. 27.

Dupré Guest in Cincinnati.

Dupré Guest in Cincinnati.

The Marcel Dupré recital at Christ Church, Cincinnati, attended by nearly 600 subscribing members of the Southern Ohio chapter, was indeed an outstanding event in the present musical season. Eugene Goossens, conductor of the Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra, submitted for the improvisation theme the musical germ of his own andante from the Concertino for Strings. M. Dupré, with his usual masterly conception, immediately improvised a set of variations. After the recital Mr. and Mrs. Walter Huenefeld graciously opened their home to the Guild members for a reception, at which it was a bers for a reception, at which it was a real privilege to meet M. and Mme. Dupré informally and to hear the former play several numbers on the lovely organ in the Huenefeld residence.

Goldie R. Taylor, Secretary.

Central Missouri Chapter

Central Missouri Chapter,
The Central Missouri chapter held its
first fall meeting on Monday, Oct. 30,
at Moberly, Mo. After a business
meeting a chicken dinner was served
by the choir of the First Baptist
Church, Several talks were made by
the members, including Dean J. T.
Quarles and others. The following
program was given by the members in
the First Baptist Church, of which
Mrs. Stella P. Eisenstein is organist:
"Caprice Heroique," Bonnet; "In the
Forest," Fichthorn, and "Dance,"
Demarest (Claude L. Fichthorn, A. A.
G. O.); "Repent Ye," John Prindle

of the chapter were expressed in a suitable gift.

Our November meeting was held at the Scranton Chamber of Commerce Nov. 9, when Albert Freitag, our genial "organ doctor," gave us a splendid talk on "Organ Construction." Mr. Freitag had prepared a number of charts illustrating the development of the organ from the earliest days, and showed a thorough knowledge of his subject.

Among activities for the winter is a recital in memory of Lynnwood Farnam at St. Luke's Church by Leon Verrees Nov. 27.

District of Columbia Meetings.
The District of Columbia Meetings.
The District of Columbia chapter held the first meeting for the year on Oct. 2 in the choir room of the Church of the Epiphany. Officers for the year are: Dean, Christopher S. Tenley; subdean, Miss Mary Minge Wilkins, A. A. G. O.; secretary, Mrs. Macon McArtor; treasurer, J. Edgar Robinson; registrar, Mrs. John Milton Sylvester. Reports of the June convention were given by Miss Charlotte Klein, Mrs. McArtor, Miss Maxfield and Mr. McCrary, each presenting a different phase of convention activities. Recital material for the year formed the basis for the discussions during the remainder of the business session. The program feature was a short recital by Newell Robinson, guest from the Philadelphia chapter, which included: "Introduzione ed Allegro." Yon: "Twilight at Fiesole," Bingham, and Passacaglia, Symphony in G, Sowerly.

The November meeting was held

Allegro. 16n. I Winght at Presole, Bingham, and Passacaglia, Symphony in G, Sowerby.

The November meeting was held Nov. 6 at the above-mentioned place, which has been the chapter meeting-place for the last eight years, through the courtesy of Adolf Torovsky, organist and choirmaster of Epiphany Church. The report on codes and ethics received hearty and enthusiastic support, and the secretary was asked to write to headquarters voicing approbation of the rules laid down. Following reports of officers arrangements for a recital by M. Dupré at the First Congregational Church Nov. 29 occupied attention. A talk on "Music and the New Leisure" by Mr. Zanzic, in charge of the music festival from Oct.

30 to Nov. 14, who also led in the singing of Bach chorales, was greatly enjoyed. The playing of a brief recital by Mrs. McArtor closed the program. Mrs. McArtor's numbers were: Chorale Preludes, "What God Wills," Wilhelm Friedemann Bach, and "To My Dear God," Johann Nicholas Hanff; Interludium and Fughetta (from Third Sonatina), Karg-Elert.

The monthly meetings always close with a social hour, at which refreshments are served.

Long Island Chapter.

The Long Island Chapter opened the season Monday evening, Oct. 16, with a recital by its dean, Hugh McAmis, F. A. G. O., at All Saints' Church, Great Neck. Among his numbers were: Trumpet Voluntary, Purcell; Air with Variations, from Symphony in D., Haydn; "Ave Maria" (for chimes), Arkadelt; Prelude and Fugue in Fminor, Bach; Ancient Gaelic Air, arranged by Sanders; "By the Pool of Pirene." Stoughton; Scherzo and Finale from Fourth Symphony, Widor; "Mater Dolorosa," Weitz; "Abendlied," Schumann.

The recital was preceded by a buffet supper in the parish hall.

Mr. McAmis was heard a gain Nov. 20.

Oklahoma Chapter. The Oklahoma chapter held the first meeting of the year at the Weaver Conservatory of Music Oct. 9. Dean

Weaver announced the appointment of the program committee as follows: Mrs. Ira T. Parker, Mrs. E. E. Clulow and Mrs. Sara Ruby Kauffman. Following the business meeting the following very creditable program was given: Paper on "The Life and Organ Works of Bach," Mrs. Kauffman: Chorale Preludes. "Hark, a Voice Saith All Is Mortal" and "Lord, Hear the Voice of My Complaint," Esther Handley; vocal solo by Dr. Ira T. Parker, accompanied by Mrs. Parker; Chorale Preludes, "So Fervently I Long for Thee" and "Thou, O God the Father," Dean Weaver. The program was played on the Möller organ Weaver announced the appointment of

in Dean Weaver's school. At the close of the program the Guild members and their guests were pleasantly entertained and light refreshments were served in the apartment of Mrs. Kauffman.

Activities in Tampa and Vicinity.

Tampa branch held its first meeting of the season Oct. 17 at the First Presbyterian Church. At the invitation of Mrs. Leonard McManus the Tampa branch presented a concert at her beautiful home on Davis Island Nov. 13. This concert was for the benefit of the 1934 convention fund, when the Florida chapter will hold a joint meeting with the Miami chapter of the N. A. O.

Mrs. A. L. Stone, treasurer of the Tampa branch, has resigned that office and Mrs. Sam M. Kellum has been asked to serve as treasurer as well as branch secretary until further action is taken.

asked to serve as treasurer as well as branch secretary until further action is taken.

Glenna Baker Leach, organist and choirmaster of St. Andrew's Episcopal Church, prepared a splendid musical service for the second monthly vesper service at the church Nov. 5. The boy choir of the church was featured and Edward Dudley, tenor soloist of St. Peter's Church, St. Petersburg, sang.

A reception was held at the home of Dr. and Mrs. A. D. Glascock Nov. 10 by the St. Petersburg branch, honoring Mr. and Mrs. Frederick W. Wodell, formerly of Converse College, Spartanburg, S. C. Mr. Wodell has accepted the directorship of the choir of the First Presbyterian Church. Organists and choir directors of St. Petersburg were guests.

Mr. and Mrs. Frank Broadfield attended the world's fair in Chicago and visited in New York state and Cincinnati the past summer. Mrs. Broadfield is secretary of the St. Petersburg branch and organist of First Methodist Church, South.

Miss Viola Burckel, treasurer of the

branch and organist of First Methodist Church, South.

Miss Viola Burckel, treasurer of the St. Petersburg branch and organist of the First Avenue Methodist Church, North, and Mrs. H. R. Krug, vice-regent, organist of the Christian Sci-entist Church, also spent several months in the North in the summer.





GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

The general construction of the new Kilgen Organ is much praised by those who are familiar with modern organ building.

Unusually large wind reservoirs are used-oversize wind trunks are the rule in Kilgen With the new Kilgen Improved Wind Supply System, laboratory and practical working tests show that "gasping" and unsteadiness of wind have been made

All Kilgen wiring joints are soldered, except the one contact point from the key. No series of complicated switches to get out of order. Main and subsidiary cables are all perfectly insulated and covered with moisture, insect and rodent-proof coating. Building frames, pipe racks and all parts are oversize and of the most sturdy construction.

With one glance at the interior of a Kilgen Organ, it is easy to understand the super excellence of the new Kilgen Masterpiece.

Geo. Kilaen & Son, Inc.

Organ Builders for over 300 Years

4010 N. Union Boulevard

Saint Louis, Mo.



NEW YORK, Steinway Hall , CHICAGO, Wrigley Bldg. , LOS ANGELES, Architects' Bldg.

CHOICE of the MASTERS VVVVVVV



OFFICERS OF THE C. C. O.

OFFICERS OF THE C. C. O.

Honorary President—Albert Ham, Mus.

F. R. C. O., Toronto, Ont.

President—Healey Willan, Mus. D., F.

C. O., Toronto, Ont.

Registrar—Charles E. Wheeler, F. C. C.

O. London, Ont.

Secretary - Treasurer—H. G. Langlois, Mus. B., 252 Heath street East, Toronto,

nt. Registrar for Examinations—Frederick Silvester, 135 College street, Toronto. Headquarters—14 Elm street, Toronto,

The Story of the C. C. O.

As THE DIAPASON becomes with this issue the official news organ of the Canadian College of Organists, it might be fitting to present in a few words an account of the history of the college.

Members will doubtless be familiar with the facts noted here, but a brief account of the foundation and progress of the Canadian College of Organists may possibly be of interest to other may poreaders.

readers.

The Canadian Guild of Organists was founded in 1909 and the first president was Dr. Albert Ham, F. R. C. O., organist and choirmaster of St. James' Cathedral, Toronto. The aim of its founders was to perpetuate in Canada the same ideals and standards which the Royal College of Organists has so long upheld in England. The Canadian Guild of Organists was neguliarly for long upheld in England. The Canadian Guild of Organists was peculiarly fortunate in having as its founders such men as Dr. Ham, the late Dr. P. J. Illesley of Montreal, Dr. J. W. Bearder of Ottawa, and other outstanding church musicians of similar caliber to interpret these ideals and adapt these high standards to our Canadian atmosphere. For eleven years the C. G. O. progressed slowly but surely under the presidency of Dr. Ham and membership gradually spread to the principal cities of eastern Canada.

During these years there had also been

During these years there had also been formed in Toronto, Ont., a chapter of the American Guild of Organists, and most of the prominent organists resident in Toronto were members of one body or the other, and some belonged to both

hody or the other, and some belonged to both.

In 1919 a movement was started to amalgamate the Toronto chapter of the A. G. O. with the Canadian Guild, and a deputation consisting of the late Dr. Edward Broome, Richard Tattersall and Dr. Healey Willan was selected to meet Dr. Ham and discuss the project with him. Details were agreed upon and the amalgamation took place later in the same year under the name of "The Canadian Guild of Organists." In 1920 the name "Guild" was changed to "College" and in the following year the constitution was amended in order to give more scope to expansion, by the formation of local centers to carry on the activities of the college in the various cities.

Since its foundation a yearly con-

various cities.

Since its foundation a yearly convention of the college has been held in one or other of the centers, and new centers have been added from time to time. Interest is promoted by means of lectures, recitals, concerts and demonstrations of choir singing, both privately among the members and by public performances.

The centers at present are located

public performances.

The centers at present are located in Toronto, Hamilton, London, Kitchener and Ottawa, Ont.; Montreal, Que, and Winnipeg, Man.

For the last eight or ten years it has been the custom for a recitalist from the National Association of Organists of appear on the convention programs of the Canadian College of Organists, and for one of the C. C. O. players to assist in a similar capacity at the conventions of the N. A. O. Thus the friendly relationship between the two bodies has been extended and the members of both organizations have had the opportunity of hearing the best talent of each. The joint conventions of the N. A. O. and the C. C. O., held in Toronto (1929) and Rochester (1932)

will be remembered with pleasure by those who attended.

those who attended.

Most of the prominent recitalists and choirmasters of Canada are members of the Canadian College of Organists and the enthusiasm with which the work of the college is being carried on, both by the council and headquarters committee, and by the committees and members of the local centers is a happy angury of continued success in the augury of continued success in the

An extremely important feature in the raising of the standard of church musicianship in Canada, which is one of the primary objects of the C. C. O., is the holding of periodical examinations in organ playing and theoretical work for the diplomas of associate and fellow of the college. The standard of work required in both the practical and theoretical examinations is high, and the winning of these diplomas is an indication not only of technical ability, but of sound musicianship and experience. extremely important feature in

H. G. LANGLOIS. Secretary.

Examinations, June, 1934.
The following pieces have been selected for the examinations of the Canadian College of Organists, to be held the second week of June, 1934:
ASSOCIATE EXAMINATION.
1. Prelude and Fugue in G minor.
Bach (Bridge & Higgs, Novello; book 8, page 120).

page 120).

2. Chorale Prelude, "Rhosymedre," Vaughan Williams (Novello).

FELLOWSHIP EXAMINATION.

1. Prelude and Fugue in C minor, Willam (Novello).

2. Trio-Sonata No. 1, Allegro (third movement), Bach (Bridge & Higgs; Novello; book 4, page 94).

3. Larghetto from Clarinet Qu Mozart, arranged by Best (Novello).

Mozart, arranged by Best (Novello).

The pieces listed above are the only ones which will be accepted as tests. No substitutions will be allowed. These pieces may be obtained from Heintzman & Co., 195 Yonge street, Toronto.

The examination regulations will be found on pages 11 to 16 of the Calendar, a copy of which will be forwarded on application, by the secretary or the registrar of examinations.

Applications from candidates for the

registrar of examinations.

Applications from candidates for the June, 1934, examinations, together with fees for the same (\$20 for fellowship and \$15 for associateship) must be in the hands of the registrar for examinations not later than May 10, 1934.

FREDERICK C. SILVESTER, Registrar of Examinations, 135 College street, Toronto.

. G. Langlots, Secretary, 252 Heath street East, Toronto.

Farewell Dinner to Dr. Ham.
On Saturday evening, Nov. 11, a
meeting was held by the members of
Toronto center of the Canadian College of Organists at the Metropolitan
Church. The meeting took the form

of a dinner, the guest of honor being Dr. Albert Ham, F. R. C. O., who is retiring after thirty-six years' service as organist and choirmaster of St. James' Cathedral, Toronto.

James' Cathedral, Toronto.

About seventy were assembled for the dinner. Dr. H. A. Fricker acted as chairman and various aspects of Dr. Ham's many musical activities were touched upon by the following speakers: Dr. Healey Willan, president of the C. C., T. J. Crawford, the Rev. Canon Plumptre, rector of St. James' Cathedral, and R. A. Stapells. Dr. Willam spoke particularly of Dr. Ham's work in the foundation of the Canadian College of Organists in 1909 and of its progress and expansion to its present College of Organists in 1909 and of its progress and expansion to its present status. Mr. Stapells spoke of Dr. Ham's splendid work with the National Chorus, which held such a high place in the sphere of unaccompanied choral music for over twenty years. Dr. Ham responded briefly and a program of songs was presented by Leslie Holmes, a former pupil of Dr. Ham.

Dr. and Mrs. Ham will leave shortly for a three months' vacation in England, after which they will return to reside in Toronto. William Wells Hewett, newly-appointed organist and choirmaster of St. James', successor to Dr. Ham, was welcomed by the chairman and members of the center.

nan and members of the center

Brahms Night at Montreal.

Brahms Night at Montreal.

Homage was rendered to Johannes Brahms, "last of the Titans," Nov. 8 at Montreal in a centenary program directed by Dr. Louis L. Balogh and given in Tudor Hall under the auspices of the Montreal center. The music of the great German composer was represented by selections from his chamber and vocal compositions. One of the features of the evening was an address by Dr. Balogh on "The Significance of Brahms." After outlining the principal events in Brahms life, Dr. Balogh contrasted his artistic contribution to the world of music with "the feverish endeavors of presentday musicians and their efforts in the cause of so-called progress."

progress."

In the musical part of the program the Violin Sonata in D major, Op. 108, was given by Vino Harisay, violinist, with Dr. Balogh at the piano, and the Piano Quintet in F minor was performed by the Friends of Chamber Music Ensemble. In a Young, soprano, was heard in a group of Brahms lieder.

Reuter for Missoula Church.

The board of trustees of Immanuel Lutheran Church at Missoula, Mont., has placed with the Reuter Organ Company of Lawrence, Kan., an order for a new organ. The instrument, which will be a two-manual of the unit type, is under construction in the Reuter factory and will be installed in time for use at the Christmas services.

Kenneth R. Osborne



KENNETH R. OSBORNE, formerly of Ann Arbor, Mich., has assumed charge of his new work at Whitworth College, Spokane, Wash, to which post he was recently appointed, as announced previously in The Diapason. Mr. Osborne is director of music in the college. Whitworth College is a small but growing Presbyterian school whose outlook is most promising. Mr. Osborne is teaching theory and piano and has charge of a fine choral group, which he is developing in addition to his other activities.

Mr. Osborne was graduated in organ at the University of Michigan in 1930 under Palmer Christian. In 1932 he received the master of arts degree from the university and for the last three years he had been on the faculty of the university school of music, teaching theory and during the last year acting as Mr. Christian's assistant. In the six years he spent at Ann Arbor Mr. Osborne was organist of the University Church for three years and of the Baptist Church for three years and of the Baptist Church for two years. The last year he played in the Congregational Church of Ypsilanti, Mich.

Visitors from Out-of-Town.

Visitors registered at the office of THE DIAPASON in November include the

The Diabason in November include the following:
Professor James T. Quarles, Columbia, Mo.
H. E. Hodgson, Norfolk, Va.
August Richard Maekelberghe,
Mount Clemens, Mich.
Leon Berry, Selma, Ala.
E. William Doty, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Joseph H. Greener, Seattle, Wash.

REUTER

The widespread favorable regard accorded the Reuter Organ, has been inevitable, for from the outset the Reuter has been deliberately designed and built to be the finest organ in musical history.

In its characteristic tonal beauty, in its smooth prompt action, and in its general fineness and accuracy of construction, the Reuter ranks preeminent.

THE REUTER ORGAN COMPANY LAWRENCE, KANSAS

BRIDGEPORT ORGANIST HAS GOLDEN JUBILEE

CAREER OF MRS. BEARDSLEY

Will Preside at Organ in United Church (Congregational) Dec. 3 on Occasion of Fiftieth Anniversary of Service.

Mrs. Elmer Beardsley, beloved dean of Bridgeport, Conn., organists, and sometimes referred to as "The Spirit of Youth," will preside at the console in the large and prominent United Church (Congregational) on Dec. 3 for her golden jubilee, marking fifty years of devoted service. Bridgeport feels honored by having such a musician in its midst. Besides being musical head of the United Church, Mrs. Beardsley has been organist and director of music

honored by having such a musician in its midst. Besides being musical head of the United Church, Mrs. Beardsley has been organist and director of music at B'nai Israel Temple since its inception twenty-four years ago.

At the age of 12 Mrs. Beardsley, then Caroline Lattin, first played the little organ in the Congregational Church of Huntington, just outside the city in which she has become so well known. At 14 she had her first "job" as organist in the Episcopal Church in the same town. The salary was \$10 and two handkerchiefs and the third and last year \$10 and a prayer and hymn-book. From the little church in Huntington the young organist went to the mother Episcopal church of Connecticut, Christ Church, Stratford, another suburb of Bridgeport. From here, after a short tenure, she went, without even the formality of a tryout, to the Second Church, later known as the South Church and still later (when merged with the North Church) as the United Church, on Dec. 3, 1883. The original organ of the South Church was taken out and installed in the Masonic Temple, and was replaced with a Hutchings organ, built under the supervision of the late Professor Samuel S. Sanford of the Yale Music School, and Ernest M. Skinner. The rebuilding of the Hutchings organ in the new church was done by the Hall Organ Company. Inscribed on this organ are these words: "To the glory of God and in honor of Caroline Lattin Beardsley, organist and choir director. First played the organ in Second Church, Dec. 3, 1883."

Mrs. Beardsley has always been a brilliant sight reader and a gifted accommanist. In the days when artists.

1883."

Mrs. Beardsley has always been a brilliant sight reader and a gifted accompanist. In the days when artists did not bring their own pianists for concert work she was one of the most sought accompanists in the state. From 1920 to 1929 Mrs. Beardsley gave series of Lenten recitals and had as guest artists some of the outstanding organists and soloists in the eastern part of the country, including Harry Rowe Shelley, Clarence Dickinson, Harry B. Jepson, G. Waring Stebbins, Richard Keys Biggs, William Churchill Hammond and H. Frank Bozyan. These recitals were always given on Hammond and H. Frank Bozyan. These recitals were always given on Monday afternoons and a packed church week after week and year after year was testimony to their success. Only once on these occasions did Mrs. Beardsley preside at her own console

Mrs. Elmer Beardsley



and that was by popular demand. But she has been much sought for recitals. For two weeks she was guest organist at the Lake Placid Club, New York, and several summers she played in Dalton, Mass., at the famous Crane memorial organ.

A widow since 1889, Mrs. Beardsley's life has been devoted to music and friendships and she enjoys a full life, for she remains young in mind, body and spirit.

Death of Mrs. George Leland Nichols.

Death of Mrs. George Leland Nichols.

Mrs. Florence Newcomb Nichols, wife of George Leland Nichols, the Chicago organist and pianist lately residing at Delaware, Ohio, where he was on the Ohio Wesleyan faculty, died Nov. 22 after a short illness. The body was brought to her old home and burial was in Roschill Cemetery after services Saturday. Nov. 25. Mrs. Nichols, who was an accomplished pianist, entertained a group of Amherst alumni, friends of her husband, at her home a few days before her death and was taken ill the same night. She was taken to a hospital, where she died. Mrs. Nichols was the daughter of Mrs. George Eddy Newcomb of Lake Forest, Ill. She was a graduate of Ferry Hall and Lake Forest College and attended the Fontainebleau School in France. She was married to Mr. Nichols at Lake Forest in June, 1926. Surviving, besides her husband and mother, are a daughter, Genevieve, 6 years old, and a sister, Virginia.

Death of Mrs. A. R. Dolbeer.

Death of Mrs. A. R. Dolbeer.

Death of Mrs. A. R. Dolbeer.

Mrs. Myrtle E. Dolbeer, wife of Arthur R. Dolbeer, died Oct. 28 at her home on Hinman avenue, Evanston, Ill. The body was taken to Springfield, Ohio, for burial. Mr. Dolbeer is the Chicago representative of the Estey Organ Company and is well known to organists and organ builders in this part of the country. Mrs. Dolbeer is survived by her husband and two children—Richard and Eunice.

IN eighteen-forty-six the building of Melodeons was begun in Brattleboro, Vermont. In 1850 Jacob Estey became part owner in this business.

From then to now the organ building business has descended from father to son, until it is now in the hands of the fourth generation.

During these eighty-seven years a priceless experience in organ building has been accumulated and the heritage of quality standards has become ESTEY ideals.

The newly organized Estey Organ Corporation will steer its course by these traditions.

> ESTEY ORGAN CORPORATION

EDWARD RECHLIN

Recitals of True Organ Music

Fall recital tour included appearances as follows:

Washington, D. C..
2 recitals.
Columbus, Neb.
Clinton, Iowa
Reading, Pa.
Buffalo
Rochester, N. Y
Valparaiso, Ind.
St. Louis
Pokin, III.
Columbus, Neb.
Alma, Kan.
Salina, Kan.
Winfield, Ka
Good Thunder, Minn. Haven, Kan.
Kendallville, Ind.
St. Louis
Chicago

Milwaukee Antigo, Wis. Wausau, Wis. Appleton, Wis. Rhinelander, Wis. Marietta, Ohio Detroit Salina, Kan. Winfield, Kan.

WINTER TOUR NOW BOOKING

Address: Rechlin Recital Tours, 151 Wilson Avenue, Flushing, L. I., N. Y.

Who's Who Among the Organists of America

William Benbow.

In the August issue of The Diapason, in the column headed "That Distant Past," it was noted that William Benbow, F. A. G. O., the scholarly Buffalo organist, had just completed twenty years of active service in Buffalo, that time being divided between Holy Trinity Lutheran Church and Westminster Presbyterian.

organist, nau Jusi compreted twensy years of active service in Buffalo, that time being divided between Holy Trinity Lutheran Church and Westminster Presbyterian.

Mr. Benbow was born July 28, 1865. at Columbus, Ohio, of Welsh parentage. At the age of 11 he was organist of the Welsh Methodist Church, where he played what is popularly known as a reed organ. In this position he had the unusual experience of playing from what is now an obsolete score—that is, one in which the tenor part occupies the top staff, the soprano and alto being in the middle and the bass in its accustomed position. At the age of 12 he was called to the Congregational Church of Columbus, where he had at his disposal a pipe organ in place of the old reed organ. In this church at that time Washington Gladden, who wrote "O Master, Let Me Walk with Thee," was minister.

Two years later Mr. Benbow joined the Harmonia Society, a choral organization of importance at that time and directed by Arthur Mees, later director of the Worcester Festival. In this organization he sang alto. At one of the rehearsals of the society there was a very small turnout, especially in the alto section, inspiring Mr. Mees to say: "There seem to be only four and one-half altos," implying with a look that Mr. Benbow was the half. Later he removed the implication by choosing him as one of the altos for a special performance of the "Elijah."

From the Congregational Church in Columbus Mr. Benbow went to St. Paul's Episcopal in the same city at the age of 15.

Mr. Benbow studied piano and organ with Herman Ebeling, a graduate of the University of Stuttgart, and later studied under W. T. Best in Liver-

the age of 15.

Mr. Benbow studied piano and organ with Herman Ebeling, a graduate of the University of Stuttgart, and later studied under W. T. Best in Liverpool. After his studies abroad he accepted the position of organist and choirmaster in Trinity English Lutheran Church, Reading, Pa., where he had as one of his choir Paul Althouse, the well-known Metropolitan Opera tenor.

the well-known Metropolitan Opera tenor.

In 1888 he married Miss Josephine Fry, daughter of the pastor of Trinity Lutheran Church.

In addition to his church activities in Reading he was co-director of the Mendelssohn Society with William Baltzell, later editor of The Musician.

In 1913 he left Reading to accept the position of organist and choirmaster at Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Buffalo, where he served for nine years. From

there he went to Westminster Presbyterian, where he still is organist and choirmaster.

Mr. Benbow was the second dean of the Buffalo chapter, A. G. O., and for many years was conductor of the Choral Club. His versatility has been manifested on various occasions by his work along literary lines. For example, he won the first prize offered by The Elude for an essay on musical expression and wrote an article on the organ for the Lutheran Encyclopedia. He conducts the fellowship study class of the Buffalo chapter, A. G. O.

H. G. T.

H. G. T.

Helen Parker Ford.

Helen Parker Ford.

Helen Parker Ford.

Helen Parker Ford, organist and musical pedagogue of New York and White Plains, was born in Rock Island, Ill., was graduated from the high school and then attended Augustana College, from which she was graduated in organ in 1916. She returned the following year and received a post-graduate diploma in organ and a diploma in piano, studying both instruments under Louise Cervin. While in college she was active in the musical organizations, being president of the Clef Club and the girls' glee club. In 1917 she was organ soloist with the glee club on its annual tour, appearing in many churches. During her college days she was organist of the First Baptist Church of Rock Island.

From Rock Island.

From Rock Island. Helen Parker moved to New York and entered the Institute of Musical Art, studying with Gaston M. Dethier, George Wedge, Franklin Robinson and Percy Goetschius. She was graduated in 1921. Later she studied with T. Tertius Noble of St. Thomas' Church and Henry F. Seibert, organist of Town Hall and Trinity Lutheran Church. While a student at the institute she was organist of the Duryea Presbyterian Church, Brooklyn, and in 1921 became organist of the First Presbyterian Church in White Plains.

In 1930 Mrs. Ford went to London to study piano with Tobias Matthay and organ with Harold Darke, organist of St. Michael's Church was to be renovated and noone allowed to practice during this period, and the English Churches proved just as adamant about allowing an outsider to practice on their organs as are the American churches. So she was obliged to discontinue lessons, as her other studies did not leave sufficient time to travel to the only organ available for practice.

In 1922 the Presbyterian Church of White Plains celebrated its 200th an-

Helen Parker Ford



niversary. Two years ago it installed a splendid new three-manual and echo organ built by Henry Pilcher's Sons, the specifications being drawn up by Mrs, Ford. She is also organist of the White Plains Jewish Community Center, having been there since the center was opened ten years ago. Mrs, Ford and her assistants conduct piano studios in Scarsdale, N. Y., and New York City. Having one of the largest classes in Scarsdale, she has developed unique ideas in this field and has lectured before music teachers' clubs in New York City and given normal courses. She is also the originator of the musical games "Spin-Staff," "Jig-Staff" and "Shuffle-Staff."

In addition to her church work and

teaching, Mrs. Ford is studying organ with Henry F. Seibert and continuing her pedagogical studies at Teachers' College, Columbia University.

In 1920 she was married to de Graf-fenried G. Ford. Mr. Ford pretends not to know anything about music and so is invaluable as a critic and adviser.

Kentucky Church Selects Kilgen.

Kentucky Church Selects Kilgen.

George Kilgen & Son of St. Louis have been selected by Father William Blees, pastor of the Church of the Blessed Sacrament, Covington, Ky., to install a new organ in his church to take the place of the present instrument. It is Father Blees' idea eventually to enlarge the organ into a more comprehensive instrument, but at present only thirteen registers will be installed. These will be playable from a two-manual console. Preparations, however, have been made in both chamber and organ for completion of the instrument at a later date. Eventually it will be a four-manual. The organist is Cyril Buschle. He collaborated with the Kilgen brothers in designing the specification.

E. W. DOTY

University of Michigan

Assistant to Palmer Christian

Bethuel Gross

A. B., B. M., B. M. E., M. Mus CITY CATHEDRAL Gary . . . Indiana

Guilmant C

Dr. William C. Carl, Director

Announces Four Class Sessions in

WORSHIP and MUSIC

J. V. Moldenhawer, D. D.

Wednesdays, Jan. 10 to 31, at four o'clock

The history of well known Hymn tunes and Anthems with their interpretation (illustrated) will be included in the

Winter term, Jan. 2, 1934. Write for full particulars.

51 Fifth Avenue

New York

Mestminster Choir School

TRAINING CHORAL CONDUCTORS FOR THE CHURCH, CIVIC CHORUS SCHOOL AND COLLEGE

JOHN FINLEY WILLIAMSON

PRINCETON

N. I.

ALBERT RIEMENSCHNEIDER

Director of Music. Baldwin-Wallace College, Berea, Ohio

Recitals, Master Classes, Instruction, Coaching Address 10001 Edgewater Drive, Cleveland, Ohio

New Christmas Anthems

Mixed Voices Camilieri, L., Heart's Desire, The Dickinson, C., Is This the Way to Bethlehem. Dickinson, C., O Nightingale, Awake!... Male Voices Dickinson, C....Angels O'er the Fields... Erickson, E....Deck the Hall... Lefebvre, C....Catalonian Christmas Carol... Women's Voices-Junior Choir

THE H. W. GRAY CO., 159 East 48th St., NEW YORK, N.Y.



By WILLIAM LESTER.

Christmas Suite, for organ, by Garth Edmundson; published by the H. W. Gray Company, New York.

This set of three numbers—"March of the Magi," "The Virgin's Slumber Song" and "Carillon"—will be welcome for its picturesque idiom, its colorful registration and its musical appeal. This composer chooses to speak in simple lines—he does not couch his idiom in technical difficulties or in abstruse weavings of parts. His vocabulary runs to the diatonic. Chromaticisms, for him, are ornamentations, special colorings to be used sparingly and with intent. Structurally the pieces are simple, but the composer succeeds in giving a sense of completeness to each movement, which after all is the essence of musical form.

The first piece is a mysterious waver-

each movement, essence of musical form.

The first piece is a mysterious wavering movement built of two distinctive motives—a descending ponderous theme in the pedals (used as a ground a chromatic, undulating the lullaby is theme in the pedals (used as a ground bass), and a chromatic, undulating figure on the manuals. The lullaby is a tuneful essay in song form, harmonically simple, but attractive with its archaic style melody. The most ambitious of the three pieces is the "Carillon." It is a brilliant toccata for full organ, a fine piece of writing patterned after Vierne and Widor. The suite offers a welcome change for seasonal music to the progressive organist.

Berceuse, by Frank L. Sealy: Postlude on "Sleepers, Wake," by Miles I'A. Martin; Service Prelude in E flat, by W. R. Voris; Two Christmas Folksongs, arranged by T. Carl Whitmer; issued in The American Organ Quarterly for October, 1933; published by the H. W. Gray Company, New York.

the H. W. Gray Company, New York. Four useful and effective pieces as listed above combine to make the latest issue of this fine organ journal. Detailed analysis is not necessary. All four numbers are short and simple in construction. In vocabulary and style they are representative of the right wing—the conservative element—in contemporary writing (which is no count against them, for they are all lovely music, expertly set down, and of immediate practical value). This Quarterly deserves the hearty and constant support of everyone interested in Quarterly deserves the hearty and constant support of everyone interested in the organ and contemporary writing for the instrument. The value returned for the modest subscription fee is exceptional.

"Consummation," Op. 14, No. 1; "Fulfillment," Op. 14, No. 2; two pieces for organ by Walter Keller; published by J. Fischer & Bro., New York.

These two pieces by the erudite Chicagoan, Dr. Keller, are lovely melodic essays in mood painting. The aim of the composer was evidently not technical display, or the setting down of vehicles for the exhibition of virtuosity. Rather it was the urge for the achievement of beauty of line, of finesse of part-weaving, of subtle emphasis by chromatic intensity—the element s which, properly used, make for aristocratic quality in music. The two pieces are sincere, lovely music of individuality and high intrinsic worth. As service music or for quiet spots in concert programs they are to be highly recommended.

Sonata in E flat minor, No. 6, for organ, by Josef Rheinberger; edited by Harvey Grace; published by Novello & Co., London.

London.

A great work by a great composer is, through the expert editorial work of an authority, made more widely available and better adapted to the instruments and expression facilities of today. The early issues of this and the other works by Rheinberger were notably bare of registration marks, phrasing directions and precise dynamic levels desired. Also, in many cases, the complicated polyphony was set down with little consideration for the

convenience of the player. These points (and others) have been carefully considered, solved, and laid out in handsome format. Now the organist desirous of acquainting himself with a frontrank example of a cyclic work by one of the greatest names in organ composition can do so with confidence that he can have a correct, authentic, playable and intelligible copy, thanks to Dr. Grace and the publisher. This sonata, with its four finely contrasted movements, is a splendid sample of the best work of a composer essential in the chronology of organ repertoire.

Selected Compositions for Organ by Josej Rheinberger; volume I, volume II, edited by Orlando A. Mansfield; pub lished by W. Paxton & Co., London.

lished by W. Paxton & Co., London.

Complementary to the complete sonata as reviewed above are these two books of selected movements by the same composer. Dr. Mansfield has chosen from the great list of organ works by this master a score of the finest movements, and has properly edited them (and slightly curtailed some) so as to make them available for service or concert use. Rheinberger. some) so as to make them available for service or concert use. Rheinberger was one of the most remarkable masters of contrapuntal writing in the whole gamut of music—and the musical contents of these selected movements are close to the level of the grade of writing. Both volumes are to be highly praised and recommended to all players interested in enduring music of intrinsic beauty, masterly construction and speaking the genuine idiom of the organ.

VAN DUSEN CLUB PROGRAM Players and Organ Constitute Fine Ensemble at Grace Church.

Ensemble at Grace Church.

The net result of excellent instruction, apt pupils and a fine organ was made evident to the public in the second annual recital at Grace Episcopal Church, Chicago, played by five artist members of the Van Dusen Organ Club Nov. 14. Despite the cold evening a sizable audience was present on time, some coming as far as fifty miles, while the balcony was filled with convalescents from the adjacent St. Luke's Hospital. Among the latter was a man whose tears recalled an organ career terminated by prolonged illness.

Perhaps a deference to the feminine

reminated by prolonged illness.

Perhaps a deference to the feminine placed Miss Esther Wunderlich, organist of Mount Olive Lutheran Church, first on the program, but the position was well earned in capable performance of the largo and allegro from Guilmant's First Sonata, "Romance sans Paroles," Bonnet, and the Bach Fugue a la Gigue. Wilbur Held of Des Plaines followed with the Bach chorale "O Man, Bewail Thy Grievous Sin" and a stunning presentation of the Boellmann Toccata. Playing also from memory, Kenneth Cutler, president of the Cub, and organist and director at the Wellington Avenue Congregational Church, displayed an understanding of DeLamarter's Intermezzo and the Cesar Franck Chorale in A minor.

By way of intermission greetings

Cesar Franck Chorale in A minor.

By way of intermission greetings were heard from Father Travis, whose cordial invitation, "the doors are always open to the Van Dusen Organ Club," was acknowledged by Frank Van Dusen of the American Conservatory. A statement from the Estey brothers was read by A. R. Dolbeer, Chicago representative. It promised that this organ would never be an "orphan" and that the company was now firmly reestablished. The organ, a three-manual of about twenty-six ranks, was completed only a few years ago, with a set of chimes added later in memory of the mother of the present organist. George McClay. The rather small Gothic chapel is admirably matched by the ensemble of Schulze diapasons, et al.

With typical excellence Paul D.

et al.

With typical excellence Paul D.
Esterly of the Edgewater Presbyterian
Church presented the appropriate "Lied
des Chrysanthemes," Bonnet, the intricate Scherzo from Vierne's Second
Symphony, and "Piece Heroique," by
Franck. Kenneth Rehage, organist of
the First Congregational Church, Elgin,
brought the ninety minutes to a close
with a group consisting of Roulade,
Bingham; Andantino, Chauvet, and the
dissonant Finale ("Stella Maris"),
Dupré.

Robert M. Treadwell



ROBERT MORRIS TREAD-WELL, A. A. G. O., organist and director of music at the Kent Street Reformed Church, Brooklyn, celebrated his fifth anniversary there in November. The church observed its eighty-fifth anniversary in the spring.

Mr. Treadwell comes of musical lineage, his grandfather having been a town band leader, teacher of singing and choir leader. A sister, Mrs. Merritt W. Hill, was organist of St. John's Episcopal Church, New Milford, Conn., for many years. Still another sister was an experienced violinist and teacher of the instrument.

Mr. Treadwell's organ study began with George B. Rodgers and continued later with A. S. Gibson, harmony and composition being added to the curriculum. Mr. Treadwell is also a graduate of the Guilmant Organ School, New York. A period in composition with Dr. J. Christopher Marks proved valuable. He began playing at the Second Congregational Church, Danbury, Conn. After a year in this position he was appointed to St. James' Episcopal Church of the same city. Later he was organist for some years at Labor Temple, New York, where he gave a series of seventy-five recitals, eighteen of which contained no repetitions. At Claremont Church, Jersey City, Mr. Treadwell developed and systematized a junior choir of fifty voices, with senior choir of twenty-five, reenforced with a professional quartet. At Kent Street Church there is an efficient mixed choir which not only provides music for the regular services, but also renders special services.

NEWS FROM SEATTLE, WASH.

By JOHN MeDONALD LYON
Seattle, Wash., Nov. 16.—Marcel
Dupré gave a magnifeent performance
in his recital at the University Temple, Seattle, Oct. 27. His program is
by now too well known throughout the
country to make it necessary to set it
down here in full. Suffice it to say that
the high light was his stupendous playing of the Symphonic Interlude from
Franck's "Redemption." The Poister
Finale from the Choral Symphony in
D minor was also well received, Dupré
concluded his program with the improvisation of a sonata on themes submitted by the following Seattle organists:
Dr. F. S. Palmer, John McDonald
Lyon, Harold Heeremans and Carl
Paige Wood. By JOHN McDONALD LYON Seattle, Wash., Nov. 16.—Marcel

Harold Heeremans, organist and choirmaster of the University Temple, played this recital Nov. 12: Allegro (Symphony 1), Maquaire; Aria, Heeremans; Suite in F. Corelli; Fugue in G minor (little), Bach; "The Little Shepherd," Debussy; Introduction, Willan; "Romance sans Paroles," Bonnet; "Fiat Lux." Dubois.

Lyon, Ha Paige Wo

"Fiat Lux," Dubois.

The first Guild recital of the season will be given at the University Temple tomorrow night (Nov. 17) with the following program: Prelude in E flat, Bach: "Novelette," Parker; "Girl with the Flaxen Hair," Debussy; "Springtime," Reynolds (played by Walter G. Reynolds, First M. E. Church); "Musette," Bossi; Fugue in C, Wesley; "Mr. Ben Johnson's Pleasure," Milford (played by Helen L. McNicoll, First Christian Church); "Concerto Grosso" No. 12 (organ and string orchestra; Harold Heeremans, organist of the University Temple, at the organ, and the orchestra conducted by Walter C. Welke of the faculty of the University of Washington). of Washington).

Playing to an audience which filled the church to its capacity, John McDonald Lyon, organist and choirmaster of Our Lady of Good Help Church and assistant organist and choirmaster of St. James Cathedral, was presented in recital at the First United Presbyterian Church, Everett, Wash., Nov. 6, under the auspices of the church's choir. Mr. Lyon played the following program on the Kimball organ: Fantasia in G minor (Great), Bach; "Pavane de la Belle au Bois Dormant" and "Petit Pastorale," Ravel; Air, Handel; "Noel sur les Flutes," d'Aquin; Chorale in A minor, Franck; "Nef." Mulet; "Chant Pastoral," Dubois; "Hora Mystica," Bossi; Adagio and Toccata (Symphony 5), Widor.

Dedication of the Möller organ of the Central Lutheran Church took place Oct. 31. John Sundsten, organist and choirmaster of Gethsemane Lutheran Church, was the recitalist. The organ is a two-manual.

On Oct. 29 the choir of Christ Church, under the direction of Walter Whittlesey, gave the first performance in Seattle of the new "Missa Sanctae Crucis," by Everett Titcomb, organist of the Church of St. John the Evange-list, Boston.

SUMMY'S CORNER

FOR CHURCH OR SYNAGOGUE A NOVEL SACRED SONG

HAST THOU FORSAKEN ME?

(Lamentation)

By MANA - ZUCCA Price 60c

HIGH VOICE

LOW VOICE

This is splendid, new number; one of the few sacred songs suitable alike for liberal synagogues and for many Christian places of worship. One of Mana-Zucca's finest productions.

PUBLISHED BY

CLAYTON F. SUMMY CO.

429 S. Wabash Avenue CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

9 East 45th Street, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y. CONCERT MANAGEMENT BERNARD R. LABERGE OFFERS FOR THIS PRESENT SEASON 1933-34 THE



CHARLES M. COURBOIN

A MOST EXTRAORDINARY TONE COLORIST

AVAILABLE THROUGHOUT ENTIRE MUSICAL SEASON 1933-1934. "HAS

THE GIFT OF MOVING CROWDS"—"TENDERNESS AND PASSION"—"THRILL
ING TONAL EFFECTS"—"ONE OF THE ELECT FEW"—"CONSUMMATE SKILL."



A NEW STAR IN THE ORGAN WORLD

VIRGIL FOX

OF THE 1929 BIENNIAL CONTEST OF N. F. M. C.

TOURING EAST AND MIDDLE-WEST
IN JANUARY AND FEBRUARY 1934



"Can Stand Strictly on Her Own Merit with the Very Best"

Rightly Considered One of the Outstanding American Organists

TOURING MIDDLE-WEST AND SOUTH IN FEBRUARY AND MARCH 1934



2 WEST • 46th STREET • NEW YORK CITY FOLLOWING GROUP OF OUTSTANDING VIRTUOSI

PALMER CHRISTIAN

RENOWNED FOR HIS REGISTRATION AND PROGRAM MAKING

AVAILABLE THROUGHOUT ENTIRE MUSICAL SEASON 1933 - 1934

"ONE OF AMERICA'S FINEST MUSICIANS, ONE OF THE GREAT ORGANISTS

OF TODAY, ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT MUSICAL FIGURES IN AMERICA."



A MOST DISTINGUISHED ENGLISH ORGANIST

E. POWER BIGGS

"Extreme Refinement, Clear Technic, Fine Climaxes"

"Superb Ability and Mastery of His Instrument"



TRANSCONTINENTAL TOUR IN MARCH AND APRIL 1934



WEINRICH

THE WORTHY SUCCESSOR TO LYNNWOOD FARNAM
GAINED RAPID FAME AS A BACH INTERPRETER

TRANSCONTINENTAL TOUR IN JANUARY AND FEBRUARY 1934

THE DIAPASON

(Trademark registered at United States

A Monthly News-Magazine Devoted to the Organ and to Organists.

Official Journal of the National Association of Organists.

S. E. GRUENSTEIN, Publisher.

Address all communications to The Diapason, 1507 Kimball Building, Wabash avenue and Jackson boulevard, Chicago. Telephone: Harrison 3149.

Subscription rate, \$1.50 a year, in advance. Single copies, 15 cents. Rate to Canada, including tariff, \$2.50. Foreign subscrip-

Items for publication should reach the office of publication not later than the 20th of the month to assure insertion in the issue for the following month.

Entered as second-class matter March 1, 1911, at the postoffice at Chicago, Ill., under the act of March 3, 1879.

CHICAGO, DECEMBER 1,

With this issue THE DIAPASON enters upon the twenty-fifth year of its existence. In the space of two dozen years we have gone through war, through unprecedented prosperity and through a pestilence in the form of prolonged depression. We have seen prices go so high that the most deflated dollar could hardly catch up with them and have seen church music descend to the depths because money became too scarce to maintain it. We have seen the organ builders when they could take no orders except for long-distant future delivery, and in the days when prices dropped to the bottom of absurdity. We have witnessed the ascent of the theater organist and then his disappearance to the place whence he came. It is an interesting world that goes on making history from month to month and from year to year, even if it is often a trying and cruel one. But this is the Christmas season and our profession is too busy to think of its troubles. One thing is a certainty—that years of prosperity always have followed lean ones—and in wishing all our readers a merry, happy, serene Christmas season we would say that they can assure themselves of this by remembering that music, an essen-With this issue THE DIAPASON enters that they can assure themselves of this by remembering that music, an essential in all ages and for all religions—without which we can neither make merry nor find consolation in sorrow—has lived through every period of stress and emerged with new strength. So let us all be refreshed in spirit as we take such an all-important part in reminding the world that the star of Bethlehem, which brought a new era to the earth, was noted by wise men, and that we can also be wise men. that they can assure themselves of this

HANDS ACROSS THE BORDER

HANDS ACROSS THE BORDER

It is with a sense of satisfaction that THE DIAPASON is able to announce that it has been appointed the official organ of the Canadian College of Organists, beginning with this issue. Naturally the editor feels pride in the fact that this organization, which upholds the dignity of the profession in the Dominion of Canada, should select this paper to represent it; but there is much greater significance in the fact that the new connection should serve to cement more closely the fraternal feeling which always has existed between the organists of the two countries. It is a real joining of hands across the border, and the results should be of distinct benefit to church musicians in both lands.

It is a coincidence that the Canadian Guild of Organists, out of which grew the C. C. O., was founded in 1909, the same year in which The DIAPASON had its beginning.

same year in which THE DIAPASON had its beginning.

In the new department devoted to the C. C. O. a brief history of the organization is published. Anyone familiar with the organ history of today will realize that an organization founded by such men as Dr. Ham and led by such men as the present president,

Dr. Willan, represents the best ideals. Dr. Willan, represents the best ideals. Canada long has cultivated church music. The English tradition that has been brought over from the mother country has been carefully nurtured, and when one considers that chorus singing in Canada has been made almost a national sport such as baseball and football in the United States, he will understand that we on this side have something to learn from our neighbors about promoting a love for music.

DR. J. LEWIS BROWNE

DR. J. LEWIS BROWNE

When John Lewis Browne's heart gave out one night late in October and he awoke in the morning in another world, America lost one of its most versatile organists, who was useful and influential in many fields. To those who knew him only slightly he was the jovial soul who instilled life into every meeting of the Illinois A. G. O. chapter during the three years he was dean. Before he came to Chicago he had established himself as a recitalist through his connection with the John Wanamaker store in Philadelphia and as a church organist in New York and Atlanta. In Chicago he soon lifted the music of old St. Patrick's Catholic Church so that it became known throughout the diocese and far beyond that. This church, with more of a history than of a future, stands on the near west side, in a district given up to manufacturing and lodging-houses. Yet those who loved church music made it a point to visit the organist of St. Patrick's and to attend its services. The establishment of the Western Newspaper Union, which prints The Diapason, is across the street from St. Patrick's and the editor cherishes the memory of numerous conversations with Dr. Browne, sometimes late in the night. When the last form had been read to catch the last elusive typograpical error, and sent to the press-room, it was a refreshment for tired nerves in those days when NRA hours were read to catch the last elusive typograpical error, and sent to the press-room, it was a refreshment for tired nerves—in those days when NRA hours were not known—to walk past the building just north of the church on the way to a late train, and see Dr. Browne seated at a window still hard at work on some convention. Then there would be a just north of the church on the way to a late train, and see Dr. Browne seated at a window still hard at work on some composition. Then there would be a quarter-hour devoted to hearing him play one of his manuscripts on the piano or conversing on some subject on which Dr. Browne possessed a fund of information. His inspiration thrived amid surroundings which within one block included the Railway Express Agency's chief warehouse, the Insurance Patrol and the Salvation Army lodging-house. And here he had the loyal support of Father William J. McNamee, a living saint among the Catholic clergy of Chicago.

Dr. Browne's achievements in the five years he was in charge of the music of the public schools are recognized the country over; his contributions to the Catholic Church's music have been recognized even in Rome, although he was a thirty-second degree Mason and an Episcopalian; in his later years, when he played fewer recitals, he distinguished himself on varietials, he distinguished himself o

Mason and an Episcopalian; in his later years, when he played fewer re-citals, he distinguished himself on va-rious occasions by his organ improvisa-tions; his compositions included organ pieces, masses and an opera. He was indeed a cosmopolite among musicians and a man of many moods, who will be missed in all the circles in which he moved with such distinction.

THE CODE FRAMED FOR A. G. O.

THE CODE FRAMED FOR A. G. O.

The committee of the American Guild of Organists headed by Samuel A. Baldwin has done a good piece of work in framing a code of ethical conduct for organists, as set forth in our news columns. One of the best features of this code is its simplicity and brevity. There are only three commandments, and they lay down rules so simple that one will almost be tempted to ask why it is necessary to promulgate such self-evident principles. It will not take any minister or organist long to read these rules, and they are not open to misinterpretation. And if anyone violates them he will have no more cause for criticizing the committee than those in this world who steal or kill have just cause for attacking Moses because of the Ten Commandments.

In its recommendations the committee gives a valuable hint to all or-ganists in saying that they "must pre-

pare themselves for all possible requirements of their positions, "thus making themselves invaluable to the churches." This has been brought up churches." This has been brought up editorially by THE DIAPASON in the past year. The best weapon against any enemy is preparedness and the man who falls into a rut naturally is an easy prey to a job-seeking competitor who has something to offer that may appear letter. We must all fore competition. nas something to offer that may appear better. We must all face competition, which even the NRA cannot remove. It is cause for congratulation that out of the discussions at conventions and in the organ magazines has grown something that is to the point, non-partisan and fair.

Danger from the Radicals.
Detroit, Mich., Nov. 2, 1933.—Dear Mr. Gruenstein: Anent the discussion of organ ensemble now current in the columns of The Diapason, perhaps I may be permitted to contribute my mite, activated by my burning interest in the organ as an expressive musical medium. First of all, this most recent concern, and argument regarding the in the organ as an expressive musical medium. First of all, this most recent concern and argument regarding the organ ensemble is not new—nor is it revolutionary. Looking back over thirty years of service as a church organist, I can recall previous discussions upon this subject intimately related. This is not to say that the present concern this subject intimately related. This is not to say that the present concern is inapposite. Our evaluation of modern arts and sciences is certain to be broadened by the unconstrained exchange of ideas. The medium of discussion offered through these columns is ideal, inasmuch as those most intimately concerned are certain to be reached.

The reader may readily apprehend

The reader may readily apprehend and verify the fact that not so long ago the significance of diapasons in the tonal scheme of the organ was apparently on the wane. The movement was toward orchestral color to such a degree that the ensemble was certainly threatened. But, happily, the pendulum of time swings backward and forward from one reaction to another, and the thoughtful observer catches much of import in each arc. If we but wait, the "happy media" are sure to appear when sudden gusts of enthusiasm for this or that fancy either wane of themselves or submit to extraneous reader may readily apprehend The themselves or submit to extraneous influence

First-rank builders are conservative in the introduction of radical innova-tions, tonal or otherwise, but, like political conservatives, they may be political conservatives, they may be driven from their positions by too insistent clamor from the radicals. Herein lies the pertinence of this discussion, for if we organists lend our attention and our best impressions of what is right and proper, we can do much to prevent injudicious additions and subtractions, where they may seriously. tractions where they may seriously affect the whole course of organ "ar seriously

I should be loath to relinquish any of the tonal forces now at my command. Diapasons, mutations, flutes, strings and reeds are there for the edification. strings and reeds are there for the enfication of those who have ears (and minds) to hear, so that I have all the warmth of color necessary for any occasion, whether of joy or grief, and withal a superb ensemble, the perfection of a master craftsman. Certainly a perfect ensemble need not imply loss or secrifice of averating else. or sacrifice of everything else!
ALLE D. ZUIDEMA

Jefferson Avenue Presbyterian Church,

A Debtor's Lament.

A little dollar now and then, Looks good to almost all of men Who struggle through these days of

strife Some wanting cash for very life

So please accept this dollar bill Just taken from the barren till. Some say that better times we're facin' So we'll remember The Diapason.

This sheet has never "broke a date." In fact, it's never e'en been late. Chock full of facts and organ news, It stirs us up and lights the fuse That keeps us sputtering toward our group of the control of the control

goal, Inspiring heart and stirring soul.

So those of you who still can pant, Be like the busy little ant. Just work and toil and you will see You can save a "buck" for good S. C. H. D.

That Distant Past as It Is Recorded in The Diabason Files

TWENTY YEARS AGO, ACCORD-ing to the issue of The Diapason of Dec. 1, 1913—

Dec. 1, 1910—
The new Skinner organ in St.
Thomas' Church, New York City, was opened with a feast of music. On Nov. 12 T. Tertius Noble, who had come to St. Thomas' in the spring, gave his first recital before a New York audience. Will C. Macfarlane, Charles Heinroth and Arthur S. Hyde were others who gave programs on the new instrument.

Instrument.

The Diapason published the specification of the organ of 187 speaking stops crected in the Jahrhunderthalle at Breslau and built by the Wilhelm Sauer factory, controlled by Paul Walcker Walcker.

Walcker.

THE DIAPASON made explanation and apology in the following editorial for a false report of the death of the French organist and composer Theodore Dubois:

Usually we are glad when we are right. This time we are delighted to have been wrong. Theodore Dubois, whose death was recorded in the November issue of THE DIAPASON, as it was in the daily press of two continents and the musical papers as well, is alive. We have his word for it and know him to speak only the truth.

the truth.

We have few apologies to make.

the truth.

We have few apologies to make. If M. Dubois sees our previous article and compares it with those in other publications he may note that THE DIAPASON alone gave him the space his reputation and the worth of his lifework deserved. The report that he had met with a fatal accident was taken for accurate generally in the musical world, until the denial was issued in France, and with Mr. Eddy we say: "Our mourning has been turned into dancing."

It seems that M. Dubois entertained the strongest doubts of the truth of the reports of his demise as soon as he read them. "Fiat Lux." he said, and forthwith wrote to the editor of the leading musical paper in Paris that he was not "In Paradisum." and that any "Cortege Funebre" played for him was grossly previous. "Laus Deo," said the editor, and the good news was sent across the seas, reaching THE DIAPASON through Dr. Carl, whose watchful eye was the first to see it. So we may close this recital with "Alleluia." Kimball, Smallman & Frazer finished

Kimball, Smallman & Frazee finished the installation of a four-manual seventy stops in the new Harv University Club of Boston. new Harvard

TEN YEARS AGO, ACCORDING TO the issue of The Diapason of Dec. 1, 1923—

P. Möller completed installation a large concert organ in the Lex-gton Avenue Opera House, New

of a large concert organ in the Lexington Avenue Opera House, New York City.

Clarence Eddy gave the opening recital Nov. 23 on the three-manual Hall organ placed in the new edifice of the Buena Memorial Presbyterian Church, Chicago.

New organ music just published and reviewed by Harold V. Milligan included Rogers' Third Sonata and "Hymnus" and "Summer Fancies," by Rossetter G. Cole.

Pamphlets for the Organist.

"Aids for the Ministry of Music" is the title of a bulletin from Northwestern University. Evanston, Ill., which announces publications and special services available to all who are engaged in the work of church music. It contains the information that "Selected Hymns and Carols," a compilation edited a few years ago by Peter Christian Lutkin, is now available for the first time in quantity lots. Twenty-one Christmas carols and fifty-three hymns are included in the new edition, and the university is continuing the generous efforts of the late Dean Lutkin by supplying quantities for the cost of printing and mailing. In addition to this pamphlet, other titles still available (6 cents postage per book is requested) include: "Hymn Singing and Hymn Playing," a helpful article with illustrations, by P. C. Lutkin: "Problem of Music in the Church," Waldo Selden Pratt; "Choir Organization and Development," some suggestions by H. Augustine Smith, and "The Minister and the Hymnal," by Professor O. S. Beltz, a pamphlet which many organists have put in the hands of their ministers.

The Free Lance

By HAMILTON C. MACDOUGALL, Mus. D. (Brown University), A. G. O., A. R. C. O., Professor Emeritus, Wellesley College

Uncle Mo was grinning like an ape as he and I ate our Boston baked beans and brownbread together Saturday evening at the local Childs'. I noted the grins, but said nothing, as I knew Mo would begin spouting before long; he was in fine feather and could hardly wait until we had finished the Indian pudding immemorially consecrated by New Englanders to this menu and time in the week.

wait until we had finished the Indian Pudding immemorially consecrated by New Englanders to this menu and time in the week.

"Well, Mac," he began, "you made a fine mess of it the other day in arguing that applause ought to be permitted between movements of symphonies; here is what you said.—"

"Oh shut up, Mo, for heaven's sake," I said, "or don't talk so loud."

"Here is what you said, Mac, and mighty foolish it is: 'Let's form a society of horny-handed sons of toil pledged to break the cold-blooded silence in the modern concert room between movements of a symphony, by gleeful vociferation, hand-clapping, stamping, whistling, pounding of canes and umbrellas, or by any other form of willful cacophony."

"Did I write that, Mo?"

"You did, and—"

"But what of it?" I rejoined. "Did you never come across the anecdote of Beethoven listening to one of his early compositions without recognizing it, asking the name of the composer and then, finding it was his own piece, ejaculating: 'O, Beethoven! What an ass thou wert? But really, Mo, if conductors insist that there must be no applause until the end of a symphony, why do they inconsistently allow late-comers to enter after the first movement? Isn't applause, after all, more natural and more significant and more grateful to the ears of the players than the scuffling of shoes and the swishing of skirts? Why allow late-comers entrance at all? And another thing: If there is a connection between the movements that must not be broken by applause, why not go from one movement to the next quickly, with just enough time to shift music and position of instrument? The long dead silences between movements are wearying to the spirit." dead silences between movements are wearying to the spirit."

There is a kind of applause to which no conductor could object—the applause of the soulful and ultra-refined. It is produced in this way: Close the mouth tight, move not a limb, but say "glug, glug" in your throat; when this is practiced by a number of refined music-lovers at appropriate moments in a concert it is extremely effective.

Now that Schoenberg is in our midst, will our aspiring young modernists run to him as they would if he were in the holy land of Europe? We shall see.

holy land of Europe? We shall see.

Here is a pen-and-ink sketch of Alfred Hollins as church organist by A. A. Lee in the Christian World: "For nearly thirty years I have hoped for a Sunday free in Edinburgh. * * * I reminded myself that the blind and gifted Dr. Hollins was still organist at 'Free St. George.' So I went. I saw, I heard, I was conquered afresh as to my enthusiasm for place and preacher and player. Dr. Hollins was at home, and at five minutes to 11 he was led from the vestry to the organ, and immediately began to prepare the way for the service. There was no overture or elaborate introductory organ recital, but the quiet treatment of a simple theme which was a real 'call to worship.' Would that church organists always and everywhere understood the significance and the greatness of their job!"

If your knowledge of the history of Wagner's pre-matrimonial affairs is adequate you will appreciate the anecdote told by Mrs. Rogers in her entertaining "Memories of a Musical Career." It concerns Boston and the B. J. Langs. who were entertaining Hans Von Bülow at dinner. "B. J." said to Mrs. Lang: "Fanny, I want you to be care-

ful not to allude in any way to the Wagners, as it might bring up unpleasant recollections and prove embarrassing." The dinner passed off happily, but in the course of the evening—apropos of a picture under discussion—Mrs. Lang said: "Let me see, where did we see that?" To which "B. J." himself promptly replied: "It was at the Wagners." Whereupon Vor Bulow exclaimed cheerily: "Ah! You were at Wagner's? Then you saw my vidder; how vas she?"

Phipps says that a "hot" orchestration is the kidnaping of some law-abiding tune and knocking it about until it screams for help.

It would be interesting to hear if any musicians, thrown out of their jobs by the leanness of the times, had been able to support themselves in part through their hobbies. Has the postage stamp collector started a mail order stamp business? Has the handy-manabout-the-house with a well-equipped work bench down cellar been able to wangle money from the neighbors through doing odd jobs in repairing furniture or in other ways making himself constructively useful?

Disputants of the calibers of Senator Richards and Professor Miles are able to take care of themselves. I am free, however, to say that I am thoroughly in sympathy with the views the latter gentleman has expressed in regard to program music. We are, however, in a minority. Considerable experience in talking with college students about music as a self-contained, self-subsistent art as contrasted with music as an art with a strong descriptive and literary side has convinced me that the proportion of concert-goers who listent omusic as "meaning" something, just as an essay of Emerson "means" something, or as Shelley's "Ode to a Skylark" "means" something, is very large indeed. If good old revered J. S. B. thought he was really "describing" something in any piece of his music, let him think so. It reminds me of the blacksmith whose wife beat him; he said it didn't hurt him and did amuse her. Even a great genius like J. S. B. had to do his work within the limitations of his art.

Imitations of his art.

Any organist can supply instances of a lack of aesthetic feeling on the part of ministers. Today a friend of mine, an excellent service player, told that on one occasion he had prepared to use Calkin's short setting of "O Send Out Thy Light" as an introductory piece of music, itself a prayer, leading up to the participation in the prayer by the minister. My friend had carefully explained to the minister that the anthem (very short) ended on a pianissimo phrase, almost ecstatically beautiful, with the words "Thy holy bill." At this point the minister was to continue with the prayer. What happened? The minister lounged back in his seat, waited some little time after the choir and organ had gone into the silence, leisurely rose and exclaimed, rather than spoke: "Let us pray!" The prayer of the music was ignored, its preparatory mood wasted, the golden moment missed.

This morning I heard the same sort of situalistic misadynture.

the golden moment missed.

This morning I heard the same sort of ritualistic misadventure. A prayer was begun by the minister saying: "Let us pray." Short phrases were alternated by minister and choir, using the words of the prayer-book, just after the creed, and ending: "And take not Thy Holy Spirit from us." The minister then said: "Let us pray." This, of course, disregarded the prayers just said and sung, breaking the continuity and wholeness, the golden moment again missed. again missed.

When I sing hymns in church I find the organist's pauses between the stanzas are invariably too short. Be careful about this, brother.

Virginia Gilkerson Baker Dead.

Virginia Gilkerson Baker Dead.

Mrs. Virginia Gilkerson Baker, widow of Alexander M. Baker, died Oct. 27 at the age of 70 in Winchester, Va. She was for many years choir director and organist of Christ Episcopal Church. A daughter, Mrs. Virginia B. Vredenbergh, formerly of New York and Freehold, N. J., and a brother, Henry Gilkerson of Minneapolis, survive.

HARMONIC FORMS-a text-book by CARLETON BULLIS, A.M., A.A.G.O.

THE CLIFTON PRESS 2623 Lakewood Station, Cleveland, O.

HUGH McAMIS

F. A. G. O.

All Saints' Episcopal Church Great Neck, Long Island, New York

ALEXANDER McCURDY, Jr. ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER

Second Presbyterian Church

21st and Walnut Sts.

Thomas Webber, Jr.

ORGANIST AND DIRECTOR First Presbyterian Church NEW CASTLE, PA.

Verne R. Stilwell

ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER Grace Episcopal Church Grand Rapids, Michigan

KYLE DUNKEL

All Angels' Church

End Ave. and 81st Street **NEW YORK CITY**

HENRY S

RY

ORGAN RECITALS—INSTRUCTION
St. Clement's Church
Twentieth and Cherry Sts.
Philadelphia

MAX GARVER MIRANDA

A. A. G. O. RECITAL ORGANIST

Beloit College, Beloit, Wis.

THEODORE A. HUNT READING, PENNSYLVANIA

Director of Music
ALBRIGHT COLLEGE
EVANGELICAL SCHOOL of THEOLOGY
ST. ANDREW'S REFORMED CHURCH

Edwin Stanley Seder

CONCERT ORGANIST

410 South Michigan Ave. CHICAGO

WILLARD L. GROOM

NOTRE DAME UNIV.

JOHN GORDON SEELY TRINITY CHURCH **TOLEDO**

108 CLARK ST. BROOKLYN N. Y.

Carl F. Mueller, A.A.G.O.

Montclair, New Jersey

Central Presbyterian Church and Montclair State Teachers' College

DUDDY

NORRISTOWN

Rollo MAITLAND

. . . "One of the finest concert organists on the American continent today."

Ottawa Citizen. 2129 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia

Wm. W. Carruth ORGANIST

Mills College, California

Calvin Ringgenberg Washington University St. Peter's Episcopal Church St. Louis, Mo.

Clarence Eddy

RECITALS ORGAN LESSONS 152 E. Superior St., Chicago Tel. Superior 8129

HAROLD TOWER

Organist and Choirmaster St. Mark's Pro-Cathedral

GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN

Firmin Swinnen RECITALS

> 2520 Madison Street Wilmington, Del.

Bac. Mus. ESLIE P. SPELMAN

DIRECTOR OF MUSIC Meredith College
H NORTH CAROLINA RALEIGH

CLARENCE DICKINSON

Concert Organist

Organist and Director of Music, The Brick nurch and Union Theological Seminary. Director of the School of Sacred Music of nion Theological Seminary.

412 Fifth Avenue, New York

HARRY A. LANCASTER, PA.

The Arrangements and Compositions of Alfred E. Whitehead

Ru HAROLD W. THOMPSON Ph.D. Litt D.

By HAROLD W. THOMPSON, Ph.D., Litt.D.

One of the most astonishing and exhilarating events of the past twenty years in ecclesiastical music is the sudden rise to fame of Dr. Alfred E. Whitehead of Montreal. In 1930 he was known as one of Canada's most successful choirmasters and organists, the third in that recent succession that has made Christ Church Cathedral in Montreal noted — Farnam, Egerton and Whitehead. A year later he was welcome as a master of the traditional carol, especially in arrangements for chorus choirs. Today his carol arrangements are probably second in popularity on this continent, ranking next to Clarence Dickinson's; in original composition he is mentioned next after Healey Willan as Canada's leading writer for the church.

Part of this remarkable success—a

Part of this remarkable success—a good deal of it—is due to the fact that Dr. Whitehead was so ripe a musician in 1930 that his first publications had in 1930 that his first publications had none of the flaws of early work. He was born July 10, 1887, in the ancient cathedral city of Peterborough, England, and studied with Haydn Keeton of that cathedral, one of the best organists and teachers among the Victorians. (Among other famous teachers under whom he studied mention of that cathedral, one of the best organists and teachers among the Victorians. (Among other famous teachers under whom he studied mention might be made of the learned Eaglefield Hull.) In 1912 Dr. Whitehead came to Canada, taking a position in St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church. Truro, N. S. He received his musical bachelor degree at Toronto in 1916; and in what was for him the eventful year of 1922 he became a doctor of music of McGill University, an instructor in organ and head of the department of theory at McGill, and the organist and choirmaster of Montreal's Anglican cathedral. Two years later, a prizeman, he took the F. R. C. O. degree. In 1930 he released his own creative energies in composition by resigning from his university post, and since that time he has risen rapidly in reputation, not only as composer but also as director of the Cathedral Singers of Montreal, a splendid body of 100. In 1930-31 he served as president of the Canadian College of Organists. The present article merely announces the fact, well known to all who love art, that Dr. Whitehead is now one of the leaders in the profession; I hope that I may also be able to present a useful summary of his achievement in composition up to the present month.

Rackground and Style

It is obvious to everyone that Dr. Whitehead has been deeply influenced, and beneficially so, by his wide acquainand beneficially so, by his wide acquaintance with folk music, especially traditional carols. In fact, it was the success of his carol recitals at Montreal that made him a composer. With an admirable choir capable of singing in eight parts as easily as in four, he naturally wished arrangements that would bring out the capacities of his singers—and he soon found that what succeded with his choir would be popular with others. I think it is fortunate that for so expert a group, capable of singing very difficult music, he began composition in a form bound by a tradition of noble simplicity.

It is obvious, of course, that other

It is obvious, of course, that other influences have been important. He evidently knows and likes the older English school of Byrd and Orlando older English school of Byrd and Orlando Gibbons—as who does not today? (There may be a danger there: I heard this month that a very influential American professor of music has made the remark that no music should be the remark that no music should be sung that does not come from the sixteenth century or lead back to it!) Another kind of influence is evidently that of certain recent and contemporary writers, notably Stanford, Willan, the later Bairstow, and Charles Wood. I know that Dr. Whitehead admires certain Aparican composers war, much lain American composers very much also; he has mentioned Sowerby, Can-dlyn, Mackinnon, David McK. Wil-liams and others to me with evident enthusiasm.

Notes regarding his technique as

composer are probably quite unnecessary and are bound to be defective because of my own limitations, but I should like to make two or three points as small contributions to a subject that its contributions to a subject that should like to make two or three points as small contributions to a subject that is certainly interesting. In the first place, Dr. Whitehead shows a decided leaning toward the Modes, especially in such of his original works as "Jesu, the Very Thought," as well as in many of his carol arrangements. In the second place, and here I am going to quote from a letter verbatim—for himself he "believes in the almost exclusive use of triads and inversions (especially the secondary triads), passing notes and suspensions (the finest of all discords) and secondary sevenths * * The almost exclusive use of diatonic material—I never modulate for the sake of modulating." He tries hard to make all his work vocal and singable, though perhaps not for all choirs and certainly not for quartets. (His objection to quartets is that they require such perfection of performance as is seldom reached.) He strongly favors unaccompanied choruses, and he writes for them with manly strength. Certain choral effects for such bodies are evidently favorites with him: double choirs, sections for TBarB; solos contrasted with chorus harmony or vocalizing; a main chorus answering small groups. izing; a main chorus answering small

In his treatment of traditional carols In his treatment of traditional carols he has three classes of arrangements. First there are a few carols, including the popular "Today Did Christ Arise." where the tune is harmonized simply in four parts and the stanzas are all alike or nearly identical. In the second class the tune remains unchanged, or nearly so, but each stanza is treated differently, the favorite devices being SSA, TBB, fauxbourdon or descant, soprano solo with humming accompaniment. The carols of this class are among the most popular now available for chorus choirs of twenty or more voices, including such favorites as "When Caesar Augustus" and "The First Noel." In a third and later class of carol the composer has not hesitated First Noel." In a third and later class of carol the composer has not hesitated to modify slightly, sometimes by lengthening the tune. For instance, in "Up, Up, My Heart" he has added alleliais and changed the melody a little; in the lovely "Flemish Cradle Song" he has added the refrain "Eia" and also has changed the melody a little. In the latter case he has certainly produced something exquisite, and I feel that even purists should forgive the changes because they are made in the spirit of the folk singer, who often modifies and combines. Furthermore, Dr. Whitehead has the conscience to specify that such carols are "based on" specify that such carols are an ancient melody. "based on

And now for the works themselves, with apology for this tedious introduc-

For Christmas

For Christmas

So far Dr. Whitehead is best known for Christmas carols:
English—"This Endris Night." Unaccompanied. Occasional division in S and B. Last stanza has fine descant for S. Dr. Whitehead regards this as one of his three or four best arrangements. (Carl Fischer.)

Fischer.)
English—"When Caesar Augustus."
Mostly four parts, unaccompanied: one
effective section for TBB. Vigorous
rhythm: variety of treatment: quaint
text—late style. (Carl Fischer.)
English—"The First Noel." Six parts,
unaccompanied: twelve pages, Typical. A
best seller, in the good sense. (Gray.)
English—"The Holly and the lay." [University of the lay.] [Universit

English—"The Holly and the Ivy," Unaccompanied chorus in four parts, plus ST soloists. Effective. (Gray.)
English—"God Rest You Merry." Unaccompanied, six parts, ten pages. Stanza for S plus humming chorus. (Carl Fischer.)

for S plus humming chorus. (Carl Fischer.)
Flemish—"A Flemish Christmas Cradle Song." Unaccompanied, six parts. Stanza for S and humming chorus. Regarded by Dr. Whitehead as one of his best; one of the loveliest carols I know. Not at all difficult. Pretty drone effects in the bass. (Carl Fischer.)
French—"The Echo Carol." Easy and effective; can be sung by a quartet. One of the new Novello "Christmas Carol Series," printed on a leaflet.
French—"Masters in This Hall." Unaccompanied chorus in four parts or an accompanied quartet; eleven pages. The best unaccompanied arrangement that I know of this wonderful tune. (Carl Fischer.)

Fischer.)
French-"The Bethlehem Carol," other-

Frederick C. Mayer



FREDERICK C. MAYER, A. A. G. O., dean of the Central Ohio A. G. O. chapter, has assumed a new position as organist and director of music at Temple Israel, Columbus, Ohio. He is continuing as organist and choirmaster at the Wilson Avenue Reformed Church, and on the faculty at Capital University as dean of music. Last spring he was re-elected president of the Ohio Music Teachers' Association.

wise "Hear Upon the Lonely Hills." Unaccompanied, mostly four-part; easy. One stanza for TBB. (Ditson.)

stanza for TBB. (Ditson.)

German—"Croon Carol." otherwise "Joseph. Dearest Joseph Mine." Unaccompanied chorus or quartet, plus solo that can be sung either by soprano or alto. Pretty humming and rocking effects. (Carl Fischer.)

German (Fourteenth Century)—"Good Christian Men. Rejoice," otherwise "In dulci Jubilo." Easy; can be sung well by quartet. The lovely accompaniment is based on a figure used by Bach in the "Orgelbüchlein." Published 1933. (Carl Fischer.)

based on a figure used by Bach in the "Orgehüchlein." Published 1933. (Carl Fischer.)
German—"All Mankind Voices Raise." Unaccompanied, four parts, easy even for a quartet; admirable melody. (Boston Music Company.)
German—"The Goodwill Carol," otherwise "Be Glad. Ye Lordings." The tune which Brahms used for "The Sandman." One stanza for S and four-part chorus; preferably unaccompanied; quartet could use, if accompanied. (Ditson.)
German (Fifteenth Century)—"Unto Usa Boy Is Born." For double chorus, unaccompanied. As a matter of fact the "double chorus" occurs only in the last strophe, where there is one choir in four parts and one in unison—an admirable opportunity for the use of a children's choir. One stanza is for S and chorus in four parts; one section contrasts SSA with TBB. Excellent; not difficult. (Gray.)
German (Fourteenth Century)—"Whom of Old the Shepherds Praised." Easy unaccompanied chorus, six parts. Typical choral effects. (Gray.)
German—"Into This World This Day Did Come," based on "Gottes Sohn ist kommen." Organ ad lib., preferably unaccompanied. One section for SSA; otherwise four parts. (Boston.)
German (Ebeling)—"All My Heart This Night Rejoices." Unaccompanied chorus. One section for TTBB plus SSA. Boston.)
Irish—"Now Christmas Day Is Come."

Irish—"Now Christmas Day Is Come Irish—"Now Christmas Day is Come." Organ ad lib, four parts, eight pages. Can probably be sung by a quartet. One of the best carols of 1933. (Carl Fischer.) Original Melody—"Now Sing We." Fine text of sixteenth century. Unaccompanied, four parts, five pages; has atmosphere. (Gray.) Original—"Bell Carol." Unaccompanied, four parts, rather, luseious harmonically.

Original—"Hell Carol." Chaccompanied, four parts, rather luseious harmonically; not typical, but pretty. (Boston.)
Original—"The Bird Carol." SSATB. A stunt, very effective, with la-las, droning, etc. (Boston.)

For Easter
So few excellent carols for Easter were available until recently that Dr. Whitehead's contributions have been more than welcome. Because he has added so much of variety and interest to the traditional melodies which he employs, it is hard to classify some of the following as really German, etc.:
Dutch (Seventeenth Century)—"Today

Dutch (Seventeenth Century)—"Today Did Christ Arise." Very easy, three stan-zas all alike, preferably unaccompanied, four parts. Possibly for quartet. The best

seller among his Easter numbers. (Dit-

seller among his baste humbous son.)
French—"O Sons and Daughters," otherwise "O Filli." Unaccompanied chorus, six parts, seven pages. Used a good deal last year. (C. Fischer.)
German (Sixteenth Century)—"Earth Today Rejoices." Tune from "Piae Cantiones." Organ ad lib., preferably unaccompanied chorus; four parts, but antiphonal effects possible. Splendid rhythm, fine bass part; one of my favorites. (Boston.)

ton.)

German (Seventeenth Century)—

luia, Christ Is Risen," otherwise "S

dem Herren." Preferably unaccompt
four parts. Excellent, vigorous.
ton.)

German (Crüger—Seventeenth Century)
—"Up, Up, My Heart, Rejoicing." Alike
for the three stanzas; four-part chorus,
preferably unaccompanied. In second
stanza antiphonal effects are recommended
between chorus and semi-chorus or quartet. Easy and effective. Published 1933. (C. Fischer.)

German (Sixteenth Century)—"Come. Ye Faithful, Raise the Strain." Unaccompanied chorus, one stanza for TTBB. The accentuation of the words is inferior. I think; in the first stanza, for instance, there are principal accents on "of" and the first syllable of "into." Otherwise a fine number. Published 1933. (Gray.) German (Vulpius, c. 1600)—"The Strife Is O'er." Unaccompanied chorus, six parts. Published 1933. One of the greatest of Easter melodies. I like better an earlier edition by Hirsch in four parts, but this is admirable. (C. Fischer.) German—"Christ the Lord Is Risen." Accompanied, four parts; very easy.

German—"Christ the Lord Is Risen."
Accompanied, four parts; very easy; cheerful tune. This is one of the carols "based upon" a traditional tune. (Gray.)
German (Dorian) Melody—"Ye Choirs of New Jerusalem." Fine accompaniment; easy, but chorus needed. Published 1933. Popular, deservedly. (Schmidt.)
Welsh—"Now Easter Is Here." Preferably unaccompanied, four parts, easy but needs pace. Effective. (Boston.)
Original—"Most Glorious Lord of Life."
For double choir. Text is a sonnet by Spenser. Sixteen pages. (Gray.)

Thanksgiving and Praise

Thanksgiving and Praise

Some of the composer's best original composition is in the mood of praise and adoration. I have classified somewhat roughly the following carols and anthems together by mood rather than by season of the church year:

French (Muzet—Sixteenth Century)—"Golden Grain, Harvest Bringing." Easy, accompanied, really a choir hymn with strong rhythm; can be sung by quartet. (Boston.)

strong rhythm; can be sung by quartet. (Boston.)
German—"Praise to the Lord." the chorale best known as "Lobe den Herren." Accompanied, strong organ part; chorus needed, though there are only four parts. Easy. Elight pages. (Gray.)
French—"Praise Our Lord and Maker."
Easy and effective choir hymn, accompanied; quartet can sing it but chorus preferred. Harvest and Thanksgiving. (Ditson.)

ferred. Harvest and Thanksgiving. (Dirson.)
Original—"O God, We Thank Thee."
Setting as a motet of a prayer by Dr. Rauschenbusch; preferably for chorus, four parts, accompanied ad lib. Rather difficult to get the rhythm. (Gray.)
Bourgeois Tune—"When Morning Gilds the Skies." Based on an old melody, but ruly an original work; one of his best-liked accompanied anthems. Chorus in only four parts. Easy; excellent use of unisons. Rather poorly engraved to American or Canadian eyes, (Year Book Press, or Birchard, Boston.)
Flemish Tune—"Angels Holy." Preferably unaccompanied chorus, six parts; arranged much like the Christmas carols, with stanzas for SSA and TBB. Good text on nature's praise by J. S. Blackie. Recommended. (Boston.)
Rouen Melody ("Iste Confessor")—"Chord of Our Life." Fine organ part; chorus needed but choral parts easy. On the subjects of the church and peace. One of the successful anthems of 1933. (Schmidt.)
Eighteenth Century Tune (from "Har-

(Schmidt.)

Eighteenth Century Tune (from "Harmonia Sacra")—"Soldiers of Christ. Arise." An easy accompanied anthem in march rhythm. Text by C. Wesley; for missions, national celebrations. Popular. (Boston.)

French Lenten Carol Melody—"The

(Boston.)
French Lenten Carol Melody—"The
King's Welcome." Really an original
anthem based on an old melody. Easy,
four parts, fine accompaniment. Published
1933 and widely used for Palm Sunday.
Twelve pages. Chorus preferred. (Dit-

Twelve pages. Cnorus preferred. Coson.)
Original—"Almighty God. Whose Glory."
Some divisions into eight parts; unaccompanied motet, five pages. Regarded by the composer as one of his three or four best original pieces up to the present. Subjects are nature and the power of God: ending with allelulas. Published 1933. (Schmidt.)
Original—"The K in g of Heaven."
Chorus in six parts, unaccompanied, plus semi-chorus of SSA. Text from Caedmon's old English account of the Crea-

tion. Admirable big motet, a favorite with the composer's choir. (Ditson.)

Motets in Quiet Style

It seems to me that the composer's deepest inspirations for original works appear in his motets in quiet mood, most of them appropriate for evensong or Lent. There is not one of them that does not bear the mark of originality and fire Switch.

or Lent. There is not one of them that does not bear the mark of originality and fine finish:

"O Lord. Support Us." For SSATB, unaccompanied. Regarded by the composer as one of his three or four best things. Published in 1932. Suitable for Lenten use, preferably at evensong. (C. Fischer.)

"Jesu, the Very Thought of Thee." Unaccompanied, four parts; beautifully fluent in its rhythm and modal melody. Not easy, if performed properly, but one of the most popular. Subjects are adoration, joy, love for Christ, expressed delicately rather than in the mood of robust praise. (Gray.)

"Love Unknown." Preferably unaccompanied, four parts; probably within the ability of a good quartet; strophic. I rank this very near the top, if not at the apex, of the composer's inspirations. Only one deeply versed in traditional melodies could have composed anything so pure and lovely. Should it not be sung allegretto instead of allegro? Just published. Beautiful text of the seventeenth century. (Stainer & Bell.)

"Jesu, Gentlest Saviour." Unaccompanied, four parts, chorus preferable. Regarded by the composer as one of his best, and most of us will agree. Subjects are Advent and the indwelling Christ. Modal flavor. (C. Fischer.)

"O Merciful God." Unaccompanied, preferably chorus, four parts, four pages. Subjects are preaching, installations, Lent. Published 1933. (C. Fischer.)

"Watch Thou, Dear Lord." Unaccompanied chorus, eight parts, four pages. Somewhat like a Russian motet. Very effective. (Ditson.)

Other Works for Church Use

There has just come from the press a setting of the Magnificat and Nunc Dimittis for double choir, accompanied (C. Fischer). For such choirs as that of the New York cathedral, to which it is dedicated, it will probably not be difficult, and it will certainly be even more beautiful than it looks on paper.

There is one authorn for women's

more beautiful than it looks on paper. There is one anthem for women's voices in three parts with violin or flute and organ or piano, "Our Jesus Hath a Garden" (Gray). This is a pretty old Dutch folktune, and I should think that a woman's choir would have no difficulties with this charming number, suited to a choir concert or to a service in which the subject of nature is stressed, or adoration (which should be a part of every service), or personal righteousness. I recommend it especially to choirs of college girls.

There is also one piece for men.

cially to choirs of college girls.

There is also one piece for men,
TTBB, entitled "Evening Hymn"
(Boston), beginning, "Oe'r Field and
Forest Stealing." This employs the
well-known and very beautiful old German chorale, "Nun ruhen alle Wälder."
This is easy, serene and lovely, There
are little interludes or "symphonies"
for the organ between the lines of the
chorale, which are sung unaccompanied. A male quartet could manage
this.

ied. A male quartet could manage this.

Dr. Whitehead's "Eighteen Faux-bourdons and Descants" (C. Fisher) are among the best modern examples of these adornments for hymn-tunes. They were published this year, setting a standard for such compositions and undoubtedly advancing their popularity. There is a page of introduction, with sensible warning to use these compositions with restraint, reserving them at first for festival occasions.

So far the only piece for organ that I have seen is a very easy one of two pages entitled "Christmas Slumber Song," inspired by the words "Once in Royal David's City" (Schmidt). I believe that Mr. Gray is shortly to publish a prelude on "St. Columba." And that leads me to say that Dr. Whitehead's astonishing productiveness of

that leads me to say that Dr. White-head's astonishing productiveness of the past three years is such that several leading publishers now have in preparation twenty or thirty numbers. If I had access to accepted manuscripts now with Novello, Curwen. Stainer & Bell, C. Fischer, Boston Music Company, Ditson, Gray and Schmidt, I should be able to demonstrate much more fully the reasons for my admiration of Dr. Whitehead.

Secular Compositions

The secular compositions of Dr. Whitehead are not within my prov-

ince, and I have never heard the most ambitious of them, the tone poem for orchestra entitled "Hereward," which has been performed at Montreal and Quebec. But I think you will be interested to know that the composer's interest in folk melodies has resulted in the publication of numerous arrangements of secular folksongs. The most interesting and important of these are probably his French-Canadian Folksongs (Boston Music Company). There is a set of four, the tunes collected by Gagnon, the arrangements showing ingenuity and variety, all requiring a chorus. I like also very much "I Will Be True unto My Love" (C. Fischer), an arrangement of the great English popular ballad better known to schol. an arrangement of the great English popular ballad better known to scholars, I think, as "The Two Sisters." This is for mixed voices accompanied, mostly in four parts. Then there is the Old Irish "Shule Agra" (Ditson) for mixed voices, unaccompanied, four parts; and in C. Fischer's "Folk-Lore Choral Series" there are a number of things, including three Russian numbers for women's voices, and for SSA the old Scotch tune, "Aye Waukin', O!" But I must not go on.

A few years ago I had the honor of

O!" But I must not go on.

A few years ago I had the honor of publishing in The Dlapason the first extended notice of the compositions of Healey Willan, now regarded as the greatest of Canadian composers. It would be quite futile to compare two composers so different as Dr. Willan and Dr. Whitehead. What I can say is that if you found my prophecy about Dr. Willan more than fulfilled, you may find it advisable to do as I have done and go through the compositions of this second Canadian composer, whose brilliant future I can predict only by saying that it will be of blessing to all who dwell on either side of the friendly border. To Americans Dr. Whitehead represents what we admire most about the sound and manly art of Canada.

There are two additions to the famous Dickinson series of Sacred Choruses (Gray). I think that the prettier of these two carols is an Italian folksong, "Is This the Way to Bethlehem?" It is in four pages, very easy, all in harmony and preferably unaccompanied: any choir will enjoy it and any congregation. The other is from Switzerland, a folksong of the seventeenth century, "O Nightingale, Awake." This is a little longer and in somewhat freer rhythm. I am probably mistaken in wishing that the alto weren't chromatic on page 4; the temptation is strong when you are dealing with women's voices in that particular passage. Otherwise everything is as it should be, and here again the quartet can give a good performance, though I should much prefer a chorus. The texts by Mrs. Dickinson keep up their surprisingly uniform excellence.

Mr. Gray is also publishing as a luscious short anthem, accompanied, seven pages of Philip James' lovely Christmas canticle, "Stabat Mater Speciosa" ("Full of Beauty Stood the Mother"). Though two sopranos are required, this is not at all difficult, and the effect is charming. There is wonderful opportunity for delicate shading, both vocal and instrumental. I believe that this will take a permanent place with the composer's m ost admired work. Some of the harmony would be called threadbare modern French if used by a less skillful master: in this case, however, everything seems fused into unified and inevitable beauty.

Edward Shippen Barnes has published three Christmas numbers. The one I like best is called "The Christ Is Born in Every Child" (C. Fischer), a gracious anthem without solos, seven pages long and accompanied, within the capacity of a good quartet. There is, as usual, a charming organ part. If the work is taken allegro, as suggested, I fear that no chorus will be able to enunciate the words so that the congregation can enjoy the poem; I suggest allegretto, with apologies to the composer. This reminds me of Mr. Barnes' lovely "Easter Ode" (G. Schirmer), one of his works widely u

church.

A pretty, easy, delicate carol by Francis W. Snow of Boston is entitled "Sleep, Holy Babe"; it can be sung by an sort of choir. It is published by a firm hitherto unknown to me: Riker, Brown & Wellington, Boston. The same house publishes two editions by Thompson Stone, conductor of the Handel and Haydn Society of Boston, of carols by Praetorius: "The Morning Star on High" and "Lo, How a Rose." As nearly everyone knows, these are among the loveliest things for Christ-Star on High' and "Lo, How a Rose." As nearly everyone knows, these are among the loveliest things for Christmas; they may be sung unaccompanied by any choir, in four parts. I do not see wherein the editing consists: Mr. Stone has not even provided an organ score for "The Morning Star"—the one convenience that might be called imperative for some choirmasters.

ters,

Channing Lefebvre has made an easy arrangement for men's voices unaccompanied of the Catalonian carol, "Winter with Its Ice and Snow" (Gray), which is popular in the edition for mixed voices made by Mr. Erickson recently. Here again you may use castanets, finger cymbals and tambourine.

For women's voices, SSA, there are we excellent editions by Miss Esther ocetz of old carols, both published by unmny, both to be sung unaccompand. They are "Angels and Shepherds" Bohemian) and "The Christmas Bells" (Old Farech) (Bohemian) an (Old French).

The Oxford Press has a carol-play called "How Far?" (C. Fischer), based on carols from the "Oxford Book of Carols" and the new and enlarged "Songs of Praise." My little daughter, a severe critic of carols, says that the Czech carol of "The Birds" is the gent of this collection. m of this collection

There is a short cantata, very easy, Willy Richter called "The Birth of hrist" (Flammer—G. Schirmer), with los for STBar. There is nothing new

musically in it, but it gives your soloists opportunity for impressive recitative. Personally I should have called this an anthem; it runs to only thirteen pages. There is one short section for

SSAA.

If you cannot find anything appropriate for a friend who is an organist, I recommend enthusiastically three new books. One is Dr. Riemenschneider's noble edition of Bach's "Orgelbüchlein" called in this case "The Liturgical Year" (Ditson). Here are forty-five organ chorales, all reasonably easy and short, with admirable editing by one of America's greatest scholars, including suggestions for the performance of each number.

number.

A work of importance to the choirmaster-director is "The Art of A Cappella Singing" by John Smallman and E. H. Wilcox (Ditson), which lists at \$2. Sixteen choral works of undoubted excellence, mostly from the sixteenth and seventeenth enturies, are analyzed with suggestions for mastersixteenth and seventeenth centuries, are analyzed with suggestions for mastering different features of choral technique. The book carries the great prestige of Mr. Smallman, and it would be worth owning if only as a collection of superlative compositions.

The third book is a delightful little volume of musical "Clashpans," otherwise limericks, by Cecil Forsyth, published by the Cornwall Press in New York City. This is simply indispensable.

FRANZ A. MOENCH

Expert Pipe Organ Service Electric Blowers 2973 North 37th Street Milwaukee, Wis.

Sterling Marshall Trinity Church HOUGHTON, MICH.

ELLIOT BALDWIN HUNT

Organist and Choir Director
Asbury M. E. Church, Tarrytown, N. Y.
RECITAL & CONCERT ORGANIST
44 Sherwood Ave.
Ossining, N. Y.

JAMES SPENCER, Mus. Doc., ADRIAN COLLEGE - ADRIAN, MICHIGAN







L. D. Morris Organ Company

Artistic Tone—Mechanical Experts 833 Sheridan Road, Chicago, III.

CHIMES-HARPS

FRANK ASPER

Salt Lake Tabernacle

Interesting Light on the Life and Work of Sigfrid Karg-Elert

By ERNEST M. SKINNER

By ERNEST M. SKINNER

Sigfrid Karg-Elert went to Leipzig when he was 6 years of age and seldom left the city afterward during his lifetime, notwithstanding which he gained a fair impression of the attitude of the world in general. He avoided publicity and failed to avail himself of opportunities for making his work known. He was destitute of showmanship.

His earliest published works recalled the lyric manner of Schumann and Liszt, which were remarked in the foreign press. Later accounts disclosed the influence of Grieg in his chromatic harmony. It is worthy of notice that even from the beginning his style was marked by warmth of expression, a subjective quality approaching mysticism, exhibiting at the same time a technical surety and ability to mold his material. Melodically Dr. Karg-Elert was fond of large forms, widely-separated intervals and vaulting figures, against a background of a very personal prismatically colored foundation—an idiom of his own. However complicated the structure, it was always melodic in character, and almost vocal. His songs are in the style of Strauss and Mahler and remote from that of Reger, Schoenberg and Hindemith. In rhythmic qualities Karg-Elert went his own way. He contrived measures with turious rhythmic patterns which have been criticized as having been borrowed from the Russians or Cyril Scott. In point of fact he had used these rhythms before Cyril Scott ever penned them.

In his early works he made use of fivecipht, seven-cight, ten-cight, eleven-cight, seven-four and five-two rhythms and had managed to make them convincing without developing them into mannerisms. He was sensitive to dance rhythms, which he wove into ingenious

had managed to make them convincing without developing them into mannerisms. He was sensitive to dance rhythms, which he wove into ingenious patterns, and was particularly fond of the partita form, with its canzonas, sarabandes, sparkling toccatas and musettes. There is a very curious double nature shown in the works of Karg-Elert. It is impressionistic on one hand, and on the other in strict polyphony, resembling in this respect Cesar Franck, and Reger as to the impressionistic. His contrapuntal mastery was recognized internationally, his sixty-six "Chorale Preludes" being particularly notable after his labor in the impressionistic orchestral field. Dr. Karg-Elert returned to his straight Karg-Elert returned to his straight contrapuntal style in his richly-colored "Cathedral Windows," which were based on Gregorian themes.

"Cathedral Windows," which were based on Gregorian themes.

Harmonic gifts are undoubtedly Karg-Elert's strongest side, which is based on the early style of Schumann, Liszt's B minor Sonata and Grieg's B minor Ballad, soon developing the upward running basses in parallel fifths so characteristic of his work, and to the fundamental triads he added the seventh, ninth and other discordant combinations. There are many examples of his work in which he employed the whole-tone scale before he was acquainted with the use Debussy had made of it—also harmonic devices such as the parallel movement of whole-tone chords and other tonal masses. His works likewise use the method of polytonality; for example, the chord of C major against the chord of E flat minor or A minor and F sharp major. He developed these devices out of his own resources, uninfluenced by other composers.

While he was receptive to atonality, he did not make special use of it. Dr. Karg-Elert was always a champion of modern music and played the new and unknown Reger and also made propaganda for the Moussorgsky songs and Schoenberg's "Guerre-Lieder." In consequence of this the reactionary public of Leipzig pronounced him a radical. His first string quartet was hissed in a public performance. His earliest sinfonietta, however, was given a prize in Dresden, where it was performed with great success, while in Leipzig it was termed an "atonal jumble filled from beginning to end with grinding dissonances."

Sigfrid Karg-Elert was born Nov. 21, 1877, at Oberndorf, on the Neckar

Sigfrid Karg-Elert was born Nov. 21, 1877, at Oberndorf, on the Neckar

river. He said in 1915: "I have been over thirty years away from my birthplace, but, although I was estranged from the simple peasant life, I have within me an imperishable love and longing for the scenes of my child-hood." His father was editor of a small newspaper. He was a typical South German, with characteristics of the type—an impulsive and explosive temperament, but, withal, a warm heart and genial disposition. The father was a Catholic and the mother was a Protestant. To her was dedicated his inspired "O Gott, Du Frommer Gott," which we have heard so beautifully played by our Lynnwood Farnam.

Karg-Elert was the youngest of

played by our Lynnwood Farnam.

Karg-Elert was the youngest of twelve children. In disposition, unlike the father, his mother was more normal and conservative. The somewhat unstable character of the father resulted in making it difficult for the family, who were handicapped by serious illnesses and financial difficulties which constantly pursued them. Karawhich constantly pursued them. Karg-Elert's father died in 1889.

The poverty and troubles under which Karg-Elert was brought up, forcing him to seek within himself for his inspiration, may have been the influences which resulted in the subjective and mystical quality of his composition. He was gifted in bringing our piano music suggesting the humorous, ironical and grotesque. His musical genius was first noted in his eleventh year. An excellent soprano voice brought him membership in the choir

cal genius was hrst noted in his eleventing year. An excellent soprano voice brought him membership in the choir of St. John's Church. Leipzig, at which time he revealed a passionate interest in organ and choral music. When in his twelfth year Karg-Elert, without training or help of any instrument, wrote a series of sacred chorus motets and a Christmas carol. Some of his motets were performed at St. John's Church by Professor Röthig, who was cantor at that time, and who helped him in acquiring a musical education. Through the assistance of Professor Röthig, Karg-Elert was given an ancient piano having black naturals and white sharps. After the second lesson he surprised his teacher with a lot of harmonic discoveries. He made fine progress with his studies, somewhat at the expense of his schooling.

Ignoring his obvious musical talent, his guardian insisted that he become a teacher. He left school at the age of 16 and went to a small town near Leipzig, having decided to make his own way. Here he studied flute, oboe and clarinet and played in the band for dances. He also learned the viola and how to write for stringed instruments. He became tired of this grind and decided to go to America, but was offered a position as "repetitor" in Mannheim, which he declined, as he did not believe his musical education was adequate. He finally succeeded in getting a three-year scholarship at the Leipzig Conservatory, where he studied organ with Homeyer, theory with Jadassohn, piano with Wendling and composition with Reinecke. He had in the meantime to earn a living for his mother and for himself, which he did as an orchestra musician, playing in restaurants, at which time he also carried on his composition. The character of these works resulted in having his scholarship extended by two years.

He made a concert trip to Cologne, Munich and Hamburg, which was very successful. His first real professional engagement was at Magdeburg in 1902 as a teacher. His contract here was conditional upon his using a double name. His own name

Karg-Elert took up composition for the organ rather late. Reger, who was living in Leipzig and who was four years older than Karg-Elert, influenced him to write for the organ. His organ works were valued especially in Switz-

erland, England, America and Australia

In 1909 he declined an offered tour n the United States in order to devote his time to composition. His sixty-six 'Chorale Improvisations' were written "Chorale Improvisations" were written at this time. Recitals were given in London, devoted exclusively to the works of Karg-Elert, by Eaglefield Hull, also by Palmer Christian and Lynnwood Farnam in America. He was given the degree of doctor of music by the Royal College of Music, London, in 1919.

London, in 1919.

Karg-Elert volunteered at the outbreak of the war and was given direction of a regimental band, where he said he learned much more than at the writing desk. He even composed a good deal during this war period. He is also supposed, at this time, to have been at work on his book, "Modern Sound and Tonality."

Karg-Elert had two ambitions of

Sound and Tonality."

Karg-Elert had two ambitions, of which the first was to be an organist in the city of Leipzig. This was never realized. The second ambition was to teach composition in the Leipzig Conservatory, which ambition he did realize, as he was head of the school of composition at this institution at the time of his death. He succeeded Reger in 1919 as teacher of composition at the Leipzig Conservatory.

All Karg-Elert's great compositions for the organ were written away from an organ and at his desk.

an organ and at his desk.

Most of us in America are more or less familiar with his unfortunate visit to this country in 1932. It undoubtedly hastened his death. He was afflicted with Bright's disease, angina pectoris and a blood pressure of 240, which, to say the least, entitled him to every consideration. He was totally unacquainted with the organs of America as far as a practical acquaintance was concerned. His time for practice on the various organs played was marked by interruptions, awkward hours and limited time. He naturally looked for the characteristics of the German instruments, with which he was more familiar, and, failing to find them, made use of the nearest qualities, which produced results which were, to say the least, unfamiliar to our ears. My personal observation disclosed the fact that he was handicapped by no lack of technique. I believe he suffered much in loss of prestige through lack of understanding of our instruments and on account of possible disappointment that he did not registrate precisely as is done here.

he did not registrate precisely as is done here.

We read of composers of former years who were held in small esteem, who were severely criticized, who lived and died under the handicap of perpetual financial embarrassment; and we wonder how their neighbors were so lacking in recognition of the genius of one so near to them, and think perhaps we would behave otherwise; but the same thing has happened again right here with us, and it is my great regret that this inspired genius took back to Germany the recollection of so unhappy an experience in America.

back to Germany the recollection or so unhappy an experience in America.

I had the very great honor of a personal visit from him at my home, where his accounts of various adventures he met in this country were so delightfully humorous and entertaining that he kept the guests whom I had invited to meet him convulsed. He was a born comedian, with an exquisite sense of the ridiculous. Dr. and Mrs. Carl McKinley acted as interpreters on this occasion. I could not bear that Dr. Karg-Elert should return to Germany without some idea of the way his music was performed by our American organists and so I arranged for him to be present at St. Thomas' Church in New York City, where Charlotte Lockwood, Andrew Tietjen and Paul Calloway came to meet him and to play some of his compositions. This was made possible through the always generous, always friendly Dr. Tertius Noble. I do not recall just which of the three voung organists played Karg-Elert's "O Gott, Du Frommer Gott," which was dedicated to his mother. I do remember that it was most beautifully registrated and played in a way that left no room for improvement, and that Karg-Elert was deeply moved by it. His only commant was: "Meine liebe Mutter!" The "Soul of the Lake" followed. played by Charlotte Lock-

wood. Those who have heard this composition as she plays it will know what she did with it. At the conclusion of this piece Dr. Noble asked Karg-Elert what he thought of it. He replied: "It is better than it is." Paul Calloway followed with "Jerusalem, Thou City Built on High," an extraordinary virtuoso piece, both as to composition and performance. Andrew Tietjen played, I believe, his chorale prelude "In dulci Jubilo." I need not say that Karg-Elert expressed himself in deep gratitude for what these three young American organists did for him. I have reason to know that he remembered it, and I am sure that they will not forget the hour when they entertained Karg-Elert with his own music.

I once asked Karg-Elert how he was able to write such colorful music in view of the fact that the German organs with which he was familiar are without the color so characteristic of the instruments of America. He replied: "I have studied the specifications of the American organs for years, and I wrote for them."

With reference to a report that Karg-Elert is practically unknown in his own country he told me that one of his associate professors said one day, after hearing one of his harmonium pieces: "Karg-Elert, why don't you get some of your music published; I like it very much."

nuch."

I do not suppose there is one musician in ten who realizes the magnitude of the output of Dr. Karg-Elert. I have only a partial list of it available up to the year 1923, at which time there stood to his credit over 130 compositions for the pigan many of which there stood to his credit over 130 compositions for the organ and thirty-five works for the piano, many of which were for four hands. At that time he had 107 songs to his credit. How many of us have heard even one of these songs? There are listed twenty-five compositions for harmonium alone. I would suggest that some young organist who is desirous of a field to make his own look into these compositions for harmonium, which I venture to say will be found well worth while, and which may bring that humble instrument back into favor, especially as there are numberless combinations of instruments turned out by this same composer which might prove more than interesting for the concert platform, such as duets for harmonium and piano.

It is doubtful if any other composer has written for such a variety of instrumental combinations, among which

has written for such a variety of in-strumental combinations, among which has written for such a variety of Instrumental combinations, among which are bass clarinet and harp; clarinet and piano; flute, clarinet, horn and piano; flute, oboe, English horn and clarinet; sonatas for clarinet and sonatas for the bassoon, and a large number of transcriptions for organ and various instrumental combinations of the works of Bach, Liszt, Brahms, Bruckner, Sibelius, Reger and Bizet.

One of his very last works is inscribed to Charlotte Klein, organist of St. Margaret's Church, Washington, D. C., published by the Arthur P. Schmidt Company of Boston. If anyone is looking for a brilliant recital piece I can recommend this "Rondo alla Campanella." It is full of pleasant surprises and opportunities for the virtuoso.

As Palmer Christian well says in a program note: "He contributed something to the organ of which it stood sorely in need."

H. WILLIAM HAWKE

Mus. Bac. ST. MARK'S CHURCH 1625 Locust Street Philadelphia, Penn.

HAROLD SCHWAB

95 Gainsborough Street BOSTON, MASS.

Lasell Junior ORGAN THEORY

All Souls' Church, PIANO

Samuel Eliezer



SAMUEL ELIEZER, whose avocation is the organ, but who is a New York business man during the six days in which he serves Mammon, has begun a series of Sunday vesper recitals in a musical center of Paterson, N. J., the Broadway Baptist Church, where he presides over a three-manual Acolian-Skinner. The programs of the first two of these recitals appear in the recital department of this issue. The initial recitals received the enthusiastic approval of large congregations.

Mr. Eliezer has been organist of the Paterson church since 1920. First he presided over a tracker organ. Then a Skinner instrument was installed and Gottfried Federlein of New York played the opening recital. In 1927 the church and the organ were destroyed by fire. A new edifice was built and in it was installed a larger instrument of the same make in 1928.

Samuel Eliezer was born in 1900 with a musical heritage, for his father in France was a tenor and composed songs for weddings and entertainments. His mother encouraged the musical talent of her seven children. Mr. Eliezer's first musical instruction was received from his oldest brother, who played the reed organ which his father purchased from the church when it was replaced by the 'best pipe organ in town.' Then the brother bought a piano and a violin for his own enjoyment and promised Samuel a quarter one day if he would learn the accompaniment of "The Rosary" so that he might play it with him. He also learned some accompaniments from "The Elijah" so that he could sing his favorite tenor solos. Later he studied piano under Professor John Mitchell, who was organist of his church.

At the age of 17 Mr. Eliezer began working in a New York office and in the evenings attended many recitals and symphonic concerts in Carnegie Hall, where his musical enthusiasm was kept alive. One night he attended a Lenten musicale in the Tompkins Avenue Church, Brooklyn, and heard Lynnwood Farnam play the Dupré Toccata on "Ave Maris Stella." The brilliant rendition of that number on the magnificent organ left him

Death of Thomas Herbert Spinney.

Death of Thomas Herbert Spinney.

The Rev. Thomas Herbert Spinney died at Newborough Vicarage, Burtonon-Trent, England, recently. He was born in 1857 and held curacies at Hinksey (Berkshire) and Wallasey (Cheshire) and was instituted at All Saints', Newborough, in 1885. He was well known in the Midlands as an accomplished organ recitalist, and he also attained wide fame as a composer of carols, anthems and organ music.

LINCOLN, NEB., M. T. N. A. HOST

Teachers, Headed by Riemenschneider, Prepare for Convention.

The Music Teachers' National Association will convene for its fifty-fifth annual meeting at Lincoln, Neb., Dec. 27, 28, 29 and 30. President Albert Riemenschneider has been busy arranging the many details of the program and is able to announce the tentative schedule of events which promises a meeting of unusual excellence. Again, as last year, the National Association of Schools of Music will hold its meetings at the same place and time. Earl V. Moore, president of the N. A. S. M., will prepare certain features of the general program in the joint sessions of the two associations. The Nebraska State Music Teachers' Association, which for the last two years has enrolled a membership of over 1,000, has postponed its regular annual meeting and will join with the M. T. N. A. in the December convention. Miss Edith Lucille Robbins of Lincoln, president of the Nebraska Association, is also chairman of the M. T. N. A. local committee and with a group of representative musicians of that city is planning an elaborate series of musical programs for the evenings and for the "musical interludes" at the daily sessions.

President Riemenschneider of the

programs for the evenings and for the "musical interludes" at the daily sessions.

President Riemenschneider of the M. T. N. A. has obtained the promise of the following musical educators, among others, to be present and help in the Lincoln program: Howard Hanson, John Erskine, Leon Sametini, Jacques Gordon, Rowland W. Dunham, Rudolph Ganz, Joseph Brinkman, William Arms Fisher, J. Lawrence Erb, Peter W. Dykema, James T. Quarles, Charles Sanford Skilton, James Francis Cooke, Ernest White and others.

An organ forum will be conducted on Thursday afternoon and papers will be presented on "Artistic Standards and Ideals in Church Music," by Rowland W. Dunham of Boulder, Colo.; on "Organ Registration with Special Reference to the Works of Bach and His Forerunners," by Ernest White of Philadelphia; on "The Background of the Modern Organist," by Professor Charles S. Skilton of Lawrence, Kan., and on the subject "Why This Deluge of Hymnals," by Robert G. McCutchan. An evening of American compositions for symphony orchestra is planned as one of the features of the four days, similar to that held at Detroit and Washington in the last two years, Howard Hanson acting as conductor. There will be concerts by choral and instrumental groups and forums for voice, piano, violin, organ and choir.

Besides President Riemenschneider the effects of the M. T. N. A. are.

forums for voice, piano, violin, organ and choir.

Besides President Riemenschneider the officers of the M. T. N. A. are: Frederic B. Stiven, University of Illinois, vice-president: Donald M. Swarthout, University of Kansas, secretary; Oscar W. Demmler, Pittsburgh, treasurer, and Karl Gehrkens, Oberlin, Ohio, editor.

Death of Arthur James Rowe.

Death of Arthur James Rowe.

Arthur James Rowe, a veteran organ builder, died at his home in Erie, Pa., Oct. 30 after an illness of four months' duration. He had been active in Erie for the last twenty-four years and was a voicer for the Organ Supply Corporation. Mr. Rowe was born in Bristol, England, Aug. 18, 1857, and came to the United States at an early age. His survivors include two children—Mrs. Bertha Willis and George A. Rowe of Erie—and two sisters—Mrs. Lucy Quinn of Erie and Mrs. Isabel Cherry, who lives in England. Mrs. Rowe died over a year ago. The funeral was conducted at the family home by the Rev. Oliver C. Horsman, pastor of the First Baptist Church.

Death of Alexander Pero.

Death of Alexander Pero.

Alexander Pero, organist of Our
Lady of Grace Church, Hoboken, N. J.,
and director of the Edward MacDowell
School of Music, which he founded,
died Oct. 14. As music editor he was
identified for a number of years with
the University Society and also with
J. Fischer & Bro., New York, Born
in Schio, in the Providence of Venice,
Italy, Mr. Pero received his early musical training in New York, Later studies
were at the Leipzig Conservatory
under Hans Sitt, Richard Hofmann and
Max Reger.

Realizing that compositions of Foreign Origin are given a decidedly "Better Break" on Recital Programs we nevertheless take courage in announcing another Worthwhile less take courage American Novelty

Impressions Gothiques

(Symphony II)
For Organ
By Garth Edmundson

Passacaglia (In Aeternum)
 Silence Mystique (Introspection)
 Gargoyles (Toccata Grotesque)

Price, complete \$1.25

We Await Results!

For Lenten Programs or Recitals played in Church at any time during the year we recommend for your consideration

"Through Palestine

Being a Little Four Days' Journey with the Master
By R. Deane Shure

1. By the Pool of Bethesda (Miracle of Five Porches)

2. The Sea of Galilee (Peace be Still)

3. Mt. Hermon (The Transfiguration)

4. Garden of Gethsemane ("Could ye not watch with me one brief hour")

Price, complete \$1.50

ACROSS THE INFINITE

Four Scriptural Sketches
By R. Deane Shure
Wings of Light (Psalms, 18-10)
Weeping Mary (St. John, 20-11)
Willow-Whisper (Isaiah, 44-4)
Wilderness March (Exodus, 13-21)

Price \$1.50

A Suggestion: When using the two R. Deane Shure Suites as a "Sermon with Music" at the regular Church Service, the Minister could be invited to speak for about five minutes on the incidents or Scriptural quotations before each number PUBLISHED BY

J. Fischer & Bro., New York

119 West 40th Street

STATEMENT OF THE DIAPASON.

Statement of the ownership, management, circulation etc., required by the compared of the ownership, management, circulation etc., required by the Dayason of the compared of the Dayason of Aug. 24, 1912, of The Dayason of the County of Cook, so the County of Cook, so the County of Cook, so the State of Illinois, County of Cook, so the State and county aforesaid, personally appeared S. E. Gruenstein, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the owner of The Dilapason and that the following is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management (and if a daily paper, the circulation), etc., of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption required by the act of Aug. 24, 1912, embodied in section 411, Postal Laws and Regulations, printed on the reverse of 1. That the names and addresses of the bublisher, editor, managing editor and business manager are:
Publisher—S. E. Gruenstein, 306 South Wabash avenue.
Editor—None.
Business Manager—None.
2. That the owner is (If owned by a corporation, the name and addresses of stockholders owning or holding I per cent or more of total amount of stock, if not owned so a coloration of the name shad addresses of stockholders owning or holding I per cent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned so a coloration of the name and address, as well as those of each individual member, must be given):
Slegfried E. Gruenstein, 611 Ash street. Winnetka, Ill.

3. That the known bondholders, mortagees and other security holders owning or holding I per cent or more of total amount of honds, mortages or other securities are (If there are none, so state): None.

4. That the two paragraphs next above, giving the hames of the owners, stockholders and security holders, if any, con-

curities are (If there are none, so state):
None.

4. That the two paragraphs next above, giving the names of the owners, stockholders and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and security holders as they appear upon the books of the company but also, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and courity holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner, and this affiant has no reason to believe that any other person, association

or corporation has any interest, direct or indirect, in the said stock, bonds or other securities than as so stated by him.

[Signed] S. E. GRUENSTRIN.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 22d day of September, 1933.

[Seal] MILDRED BIRMINGHAM.

(My commission expires March 1, 1937.)

Oratorio Society Bach Festival.

Oratorio Society Bach Festival.

Through its director, Albert Stoessel, the Oratorio Society of New York announces plans for the season, which are to include a Bach festival in the spring. The enlarged program is planned by the board of directors to celebrate the sixtieth anniversary of the society's founding by Leopold Damrosch. The anniversary program opens Dec. 27 with the Oratorio Society's 110th performance of "The Messiah" at Carnegie Hall. The culminating event of the season, the Bach festival, will be presented under Mr. Stoessel's baton with the full forces of the Oratorio Society augmented by the choristers of St. Thomas' Episcopal Church, the orchestra of the Juilliard School of Music and a score of brilliant soloists, including instructors and scholarship students of the school. The services of St. Thomas' boy choir are made available through the courtesy of Dr. T. Tertius Noble. The first of the festival concerts, May 1, will feature two cantatas and the Magnificat. On the two succeeding evenings (May 2 and 3) chamber music and organ works by Bach will be presented and the series is to conclude May 5 with a complete performance in two sessions—said to be the first uncut rendition in New York City—of "The Passion of Our Lord According to St. Mathew." Organists who will participate in the May festival include George William Volkel and Hugh Porter.

At Christ Church, Cincinnati, the

At Christ Church, Cincinnati, the combined choirs under Parvin Titus' direction presented Harold Darke's cantata "The Sower" and Eric DeLamarter's solo cantata "Psalm 144" on Nov. 26. On Christmas Eve there will be a candle-light carol service, and Dec. 31 the Christmas Oratorio, by Bach.

Programs of Organ Recitals of the Month

Alfred Brinkler, Portland, Maine-Mr. Brinkler is giving a series of Sunday evening recitals at St. Luke's Cathedral in Portland and among his offerings have

been these;
Oct. 22—Prelude to "Lohengrin," Wagner; Sonata No. 1, Borowski; "Dreams," Stoughton; Minuet, Clewell; Melody, Charpentier; "Evening Chimes," Wheeldon; March from "Lohengrin," Wagner.
Oct. 29—Chorale Prelude on "St. Ann," Noble; "Träumerei," Schumann; "Rigaudon," Lully; Chorale, Rogers; "Priere," Guilmant; Prelude in C sharp minor, Rachmaninoff; "Ave Maris Stella," Gaul; "Cotswold Air," Matthews; "Minuet l'Antico," Seeboeck; Rhapsody, Silver.
Nov. 5—Sonata No. 1 (first movement), Guilmant; "Evening Chimes," Wheeldon; Largo from "New World" Symphony, Dvorak; "Variations de Concert," Bonnet; Arcadian Sketch, Stoughton; "The Night-

Arcadian Sketch, Stoughton; "The Night-ingale and the Rose," Saint-Saens; Arcadian Sketch, Stoughton; "The Night-ingale and the Rose," Saint-Saens; Fountain Reverie, Fletcher; Concert Overture, Rogers. "Music of the Allies" was the subject Nov. 12 and Mr. Brinkler gave a program

of works of composers for the organ in various nations, as follows: "A Song of Gratitude," Rossetter Cole; "A Song of Consolation," Cole; "Ave Maria," Bossi; Andante Cantabile, Tschaikowsky; Adagio from Sixth Symphony, Widor; and Circumstance" March, Elgar. "Pomp

Parvin Titus, F.A.G.O., Cincinnati, Ohio Parvin Titus, F.A.G.O., Gincinnati, Ohio—In a recital Nov. 6 at St. James' Church, Zanesville, Ohio, for the Central Ohio chapter, A. G. O., Mr. Titus played: Solemn Prelude, "Gloria Domini," Noble; "Schmücke Dich, O liebe Seele." Karg-Elert; Allegro Risoluto, Symphony 2, Vierne; Andante, "Grande Piece Symphonique." Franck; Toccata in F, Bach. Nov. 20 he presented this program at the Sixth Avenue Presbyterian Church.

Nov. 20 he presented this program at the Sixth Avenue Presbyterian Church. Birmingham, Ala.: Solemn Prelude, "Gloria Domini," Noble; Allegro Risoluto, Symphony 2, Vierne; Andante, "Grande Piece Symphonique," Franck; "Confidence" and "Spinning Song," Mendelssohn; Toccata in F. Bach; Minuet and Trio, Wolstenholme; Cantilena, McKinley; Evening Song, Schumann; Finale in B flat, Franck.
Nov. 22 Mr. Titus gave a recital at the First Presbyterian Church, Laurel, Miss., and Nov. 23 one for the Philharmonic Club, Baton Rouge, La.
Charles Allen Rebstock, Cleveland, Ohio

Charles Allen Rebstock, Cleveland, Ohio
-Mr. Rebstock played the following selecions at a vesper recital in the Church
f the Covenant, of which he is organist of the Covenant, of which he is organist and choirmaster, on Nov. 12: Chorales. "Herr Jesu Christ, Dich zu uns wend" and "In Dir hab' ich gehoffet," Bach: Largo in E. Handel; Scherzo, Fourth Symphony, Widor; "Poemes d' Automne." "Lied des Chrysanthemes" and "Matin Provencal." Bonnet; Overture. "Sakuntala," Goldmark; "Dreams." Stoughton; Toccata in E. Bartlett.

Toccata in E. Bartlett.

Healey Willan, Mus. D., Toronto, Ont.—In the first recital of the season at convocation hall, University of Toronto, Oct.

31. Dr. Willan played: Overture to the Occasional Oratorio, Handel: Fugue on the Name "Bach," No. 1, Schumann; Sonata in A minor, Borowski; Melody, Guilmant: "Andante e con Dolore," Moussorgsky; Toccata and Fugue in D minor, Bach.

Nav. 14 Dr. Willan played; Sonative in

Bach.

Nov. 14 Dr. Willan played; Sonatina in A minor and Allegro moderato, Karg-Elert; Cantabile, Lemmens; Sonata in B flat, No. 4, Mendelssohn; Rhapsody, Howells; Prelude and Fugue in C minor,

Willan.

F. Arthur Henkel, Nashville, Tenn.—
In a recital Sunday afternoon, Nov. 19, at Christ Church Mr. Henkel played; Concert Overture, Fricker; Three Mountain Sketches, Clokey; "Harmonies du Soir," Karg-Elert; "Thou Art the Rock," Mulet; Chorale Prelude, "Come, Thou Saviour of the Heathen," Bach.

Howard L. Ralston, Washington, Pa.—
In his "hour of meditation" as the Sun-

Howard L. Ralston, Washington, Pa.—In his "hour of meditation," as the Sunday afternoon organ recitals at the Second Presbyterian Church are designated, Mr. Ralston was assisted Nov. 5 by Marjorie Patterson and Alma Headley, violinists, in the following program: Toccata and Fugue in D minor, Bach; "Ich ruf 'zu Dir, Herr Jesu," Bach; Largo, Vivaldi: Prelude, Clerambault; Minuet, Boccherini; Andante con moto (Fifth Symphony), Beethoven, and "Ave

Maria," Schubert (two violins and organ);
"Orientale," Cui; "A Gothic Cathedral,"

Herbert Ralph Ward, New York City

—Mr. Ward, organist and choirmaster of St. Paul's Chapel, included the following offerings among his Tuesday 1 o'clock recitals in November:

Nov. 14—Allegretto Espressivo, William Boyce (1710-1779): "Fuga alla Handel," Guilmant; "Prelude Gothique," Ward; "The Angelus" ("Musica Divina"), Philip G. Kreckel; Prelude (Allegro), Homilius. Nov. 21—Andante (Sonata 1), Borowski; "A Legend," Clokey; Chor-Boroski; "A Legend," Clokey; Chor-Boroski, "A Le

yousis Allegretto (Symphony 5), Widor.
Nov. 28—Chorale Prelude, "Blessed
Jesus, We Are Here," Bach; "Nef"
("Esquisses Byzantines"), Mulet; "Les
Flutes," William Defesch; "Kyrie Eleison," Reger; Toccata and Fugue in D
minor, Bach.

Eda E. Bartholomew, Atlanta, Ga.-In Eda E. Bartholomew, Atlanta, Ga.—In a benefit concert at St. Mark M. E. Church, South, Nov. 7 Miss Bartholomew was assisted by Priscilla Loemker, 'cellist, and T. Stanley Perry, tenor. The organ selections were the following: "Thou Art the Rock," Mulet; Autumn Poem. "Song of the Chrysanthemum," Bonnet; "Speranza," Yon; "At the Constant," Longith, "Austhe," Light, Physics Bonnet; "Speranza," Yon; "At the Convent," Borodin; "Angelus," Liszt; Finale, Symphony No. 1, Vierne.

M. Ida Ermold, Baltimore, Md.—Miss

M. Ida Ermold, Baltimore, Md.—MISS Ermold played a program in a lecture-recital for the Baltimore N. A. O. chapter at the Harlem Park Methodist Church Oct. 30, her subject being "The Sonata in Organ Literature." The selections used were: "Sonata da Camera" (five movements), Handel; Sonata No. 6, Mendelsments), Handel; Sonata No. 5, Mendelssohn; Sonata No. 119 (Preludio), Sonata No. 148 (Cantilene) and Sonata No. 119 ("Marcia Religioso"), Rheinberger; Sonata-Rhapsody ("Evensong"), Candlyn; Sonata No. 5 (Scherzo), Guilmant; Sonata No. 1 (Fugue and Scherzo), and Sonata No. 3 (Cantilene), Rogers; Sonata No. 3 (Andante Maestoso and Allegro Brillante).

Edward Eigenschenk, Chicago-Am Mr. Eigenschenk's programs in the after-noons of organ music at the University of Chicago Chapel have been the follow-

Oct. 26-"Canyon Walls," Clokey; ermezzo, Rogers; "Carillon," Sowerby; 'Fantasia Petite," Ceiga; Intermezzo,

"Fantasia Petite." Ceiga; Intermezzo, DeLamarter; Fanfarre, Shelley. Oct. 31—Concert Piece, Parker; "Sera-phic Chant." Lily Moline Hallam; Scherzo, Vierne; "March of the Night Watchman." Bach-Widor; Pastorale, Bonnet; "Nun danket alle Gott," Karg-Elert.

danket alle Gott," Karg-Elert.
Nov. I—Ciacona in D minor, Pachelbel;
"May Night," Palmgren; Allegretto, Guilmant; "Lotus Land," Scott; "Piece Heroique," Franck.
Oct. 24 Mr. Eigenschenk played Widor's
Fifth Symphony and Oct. 17 he gave a

Bonnet program.

Fifth Symphony and Oct. 17 he gave a Bonnet program.

James Christian Pfohl, Davidson, N. C.—Mr. Pfohl opened a recital series at Davidson College, of which he is director of music, with a program played Oct. 19 in the Chambers Auditorium. His selections included: Largo ("Nexres"), Handel; Prelude, Clerambault; Symphonic Chorale on "Ach. bleib mit Deiner Gnade," Karg-Elert; "Vision," Rheinberger; Londonderry Air, Traditional Irish; Prelude and Fugue in D major, Bach.

Miss Portia Sarvis, New York City—Miss Sarvis gave a recital Aug. 4 on the new Acolian-Skinner organ at the University of Minnesota and played the following selections: Allegro (Symphony 6), Widor; Reverie, Dickinson; Toccata and Fugue in D minor, Bach; "Forlane," Aubert; "Pice Heroique," Franck; "Flight of the Bumble-bee," Rimsky-Korsakoff; "The Nightingale and the Rose," Saint-Saens; "Canyon Walls," Korsakoff; "The Nightingale and the Rose," Saint-Saens; "Canyon Walls," Clokey; "Dance of the Candy Fairy," Tschaikowsky; "Song of the Basket-Weaver," Russell; "Carillon de West-minster." Vierne.

Wilhelm Middelschulte, LL. D., Chicago Wilhelm Middelschulte, LL. D., Chicago
—In a recital at Concordia Seminary, St.
Louis. Nov. 24 Dr. Middelschulte presented the following program: Chromatic
Fantasie and Fugue, Bach; Chorale Preludes, "Wachet Auf" and "Ich ruf zu
Dir," Bach; Adagio from Toccata in C
major and Toccata in F major, Bach; Chorale, Prelude, "Wovin.

Andante Cantabile from Sonata in D
Girl," Balfe; Prelude to "Lohengrin,"

minor, Scholin; "Cosmic Quest," Berthel-sen; "Agnus Dei," Stelzer; Theme, Va-riations and Finale, Thiele; "Dreams," Wagner; Passacaglia, Middelschulte.

Wagner; Passacagna, Middesschuite.
Robert N. Platt, Brooklyn, N. Y.—Mr.
Platt, organist and director at the South
Congregational Church, gave a recital to
rededicate the organ just rebuilt by the
Acollan-Skinner Company on Nov. 22 and
played, these sedections. Fortugis and Aeolian-Skinner Company on Nov. 22 and played these selections: Fantasie and Fugue in G minor, Bach; Allegro Moderato, Fourth Organ Concerto, Handel; Canon in B minor, Schumann; Two Movements, First Symphony, Vierne; Intermezzo, "Storm King" Symphony, Dickinson; "Thou Art the Rock," Mulet.

inson; "Thou Art the Rock," Mulet.

Mark Wisdom, Detroit, Mich.—As guest organist at Christ Church, Cranbrook, Sunday afternoon, Nov. 12, Mr. Wisdom played a program which contained Dr. J. Lewis Browne's "Ave Maria," in memory of the composer. The list of selections of Mr. Wisdom was as follows: "Hour of Consecration," Bossi; "Musette en Rondeau," Rameau; "Ave Maria," Browne: "Chant for Dead Heroes," H. B. Gaul; Chorale, "Jesu, Joy of Man's Desiring," Bach; "Flat Lux," Duhois.

Arthur R. Crolex, Toledo, Ohio—In a re-

siring," Bach; "Flat Lux," Dubois.

Arthur R. Croley, Toledo, Ohio—In a recital at the Toledo Museum of Art Sunday afternoon, Nov. 5, Mr. Croley played:
"Psalm 19," Marcello; Allegro Moderato, First Trio-Sonata, Bach; "Canyon Walls," Clokey; "Dreams," McAmis; Chorale in B minor, Franck; Canon in B minor, Schumann; Prelude in B major, Saint-Saens; Prelude and Fugue on B-A-C-H, Liszt.

On the occasion of the centennial cele On the occasion of the centennal celebration of the founding of the city of Toledo at the museum Oct. 24 Mr. Croley took part in the musical program and played: "Psalm 19." Marcello, and Largo from "New World" Symphony, Dvorak.

Irom "New World" Sympnony, Dvorak.

John Harms, New York City—In a
service of music at the Church of St.

Matthew in Brooklyn on the evening of
Nov. 5 Mr. Harms played the following
organ selections: Two Trumpet Tunes organ selections: Two Trumpet Tunes and Air, Purcell; Air for the G String, Bach; Fugue in G major (a la Gigue), Bach; "Badinerie." Bach; "Behold, a Rose Is Blooming," Brahms; Chorale in A minor, Franck; Prelude to "La Dam-oiselle Elne," Debussy; "Thou Art the Rock," Mulet; "Clair de Lune," Karg-Elert; Finale from First Symphony,

Richard Keys Biggs, Los Angeles, Cal.

—In a recital at Blessed Sacrament
Church, Hollywood, Nov. 15, Mr. Biggs
presented the following program: Chorale,
Scheidt; "Recit de Tierce en Taille," de Scheidt; "Recit de Tierce en Taille," de Grigny; Toccata and Fugue in D minor, Bach; Adagio, Bach; Prelude and Fugue on the name "B-A-C-H," Liszt; Adagio, Liszt; Chorale in A minor, Franck; Pas-torale from First Symphony, Guilmant; "A. D. 1620," MacDowell; Meditation, MacDowell; Prelude, Dupre.

MacDowell; Prelude, Dupre.

Matthew M. Sloan, Minot, N. D.—At the State Teachers' College Mr. Sloan has used the following in his most recent programs: Caprice and Toccata in Guinor, H. A. Matthews; Londonderry Air, arransed by Coleman; Allegretto Roccoo and Slumber Song, John Gordon Seely; "Ave Maria," Schubert-Nevin; "Sister Monica," Couperin - Guilmant; Allegro Maestoso from Sonata 5, Rheinberger; "The Brook," Dethier; "Fireside Fancies," Clokey; Scherzo from Symphony 2, Vierne.

Leslie P. Spelman, F. A. G. O., Raleigh. Leslie P. Spelman, F. A. G. O., Raleigh N. C.—In his latest recital at Merediti College, on Nov. 7. Mr. Spelman played "Psalm XIX," Marcello; "Good New from Heaven the Angels Bring," Pachel bel: "Seeur Monique," Couperin; Final Couperin; Finale from First Sonata, Guilmant; Four Chorale Preludes, Brahms; "A Young Girl in the Wind," Marsh; "Rhapsodie Catalane."

Wallace A. Van Lier, Lake Placid Club, N. Y.—In his recitals at the "Agora" of the Lake Placid Club Mr. Van Lier has recently presented these programs:

Nov. 5.—Concert Overture, Rogers; "In Summer." Stebbins; "Dance of the Bells," Rebikoff; "Song of India," Rimsky-Korsakoff; "Benedictus," Reger; "Water Sprites," Nash; Melody in E minor, Rachmaninoff; "Sketches of the City,"

Wagner; "Clair de Lune," Karg-Elert Pedal Solo, Peele; "Night," Cyri

Howard E. Brewer, Hartford, Conn. Howard E. Brewer, Hartford, Conn.—Mr. Brewer played a recital at the First Presbyterian Church Nov. 16, making use of the following compositions: "St. Ann's" Fugue. Bach; Chorale Prelude, "Have Mercy upon Me, O Lord," Bach; "Forest Scene," Lemare; Sonata No. 1 (three movements), Borowski; "The Swan." Saint-Saens; "Will-o'-the-Wisp," Nevin; "Song of Autumn," Stoughton; Toccata in G major, Dubbis.
Leslie Grow, Burlingame, Cal. — Mr.

Leslie Grow, Burlingame, Cal. — Mr Grow, assisted by Lucretia Evans Grow contralto, gave a recital at the First Methodist Church Nov. 13. The organ Methodist Church Nov. 13. The organ numbers were: "Piece Heroique," Franck; Cantabile, Franck; Fantasia and Fuguein G minor, Bach; "Clair de Lune." Karg-Elert; "Ronde Francaise," Boellmann; "Ave Maria," Schubert; First Organ Sonata in D minor, Guilmant.

Palmer Christian, Ann Arbor, Mich.—In a recital for the Pennsylvania A. G. O. chapter at the University of Pennsylvania in Philadelphia Dec. 5 Mr. Christian will present a program made up as followed.

O. chapter at the University of Pennsylvania in Philadelphia Dec. 5 Mr. Christian will present a program made up as follows: "Psalm XIX," Marcello; Prelude, Corelli; "Minuet e Gigue en Rondeau." Rameau; Fantasie and Fugue in C minor, Bach; Fantasia in A, Franck; "Sonata Eroica," Jongen; "Pantomime." Jepson; Suite, "A Chinese Garden" (MS.), DeLamarter; Communion for the Midnight Mass, Huré; Finale (Symphony 6), Widor. Alexander Schreiner, Los Angeles, Cal.—Mr. Schreiner gave his sixth Sunday recital of the present school year at the University of California, Los Angeles, Cat. 29, playing the following program with the assistance of Sven Reher and Edgardo Acosat, violinists: "Grand Chorus Dialogue," Gigout; "Kol Nidrei," Bruch; Canon in B minor, Schumann; Canon in B major, Schumann; "Toccata Jubilant," Diggle; Concerto in D minor for two violins and organ, Bach; Introduction to Third Act of "Lohengrin," Wagner.

For his Sunday recital Nov, 5 Mr. Schreiner prepared the following list of offerings, with the assistance of Welma Souvageol, planist: Chorale, "A Rose Breaks into Bloom." Praetorius-Brahms; Minuet, from "Berenice," Handel; "Westminster Chimes," Vierne; Good Friday Music, from "Parsifal," Wagner; Concerto for Pianoforte and Orchestra in A minor, Grieg.

minor, Grieg.

minor, Grieg.

Walter Hirst, A. A. G. O., Warren, Ohio—Mr. Hirst's recitals at Christ Episcopal Church once a month on Sunday evening are drawing large audiences. Assisting soloists are scheduled for every recital. The organ is an Austin three-manual. Mr. Hirst's program Nov. 19, in which he was assisted by Mrs. Charlotte Demuth Williams and Miss Betty Williams, violinists, was as follows: Chorale Prelude on "Darwell," Darke: "Romance." Sibelius: Adagio (Double Concerto for Violins), Bach, and Sonata in G minor, Handel (Mrs. Williams and Miss Williams); Berceuse, Sealy: "Hymn of Glory," Yon.

Miss Williams); Berecuse, Scaly; "Hymn of Glory," Yon. On Oct. 15 Mr. Hirst played; "Rustic Dance" and "Sunset," from Pastoral Suite, Demarest; "Pensee d'Automne; James; "Indian Flute," Held; "In Tadaus-sac Church." Chadwick; "A Song of Gratitude," Cole.

Caspar P. Koch, Pittsburgh, Pa.—Among Dr. Koch's most recent offerings in the Sunday afternoon recitals at Carnegie Hall, North Side, have been the follow-

Oct. 15-"Variations de Concert," Bonnet; "In Elysian Fields," from "Orpheus," Gluck; Fugue in G minor, Bach; "Prae-ludium," Bruckner; March on a Theme by Handel, Guilmant.

Oct. 22—Overture to "Mignon," Thomas; Oct. 22—Overture to "Mignon," Thomas; Adagio from Clarinet Concerto, Mozart; Toccata from Third Sonata, Rene L. Becker; Alla Schubert, "When the Day Departs," and Alla Weber, "Concertino for Clarinet Solo," Karg-Elert; "Song of India," from "Sadko," Rimsky-Korsakoff; Triumphal March from "Sigurd Jorsalfar,"

Grieg.
Oct. 29—Overture to "Oberon," Weber;
"Am Meer," Schubert; Swedish Wedding
Mareh, Södermann; "Goblin Dance."
Dvorak; "Will-o'-the-Wisp," Nevin; "In the Church." Novak; Offertoire

Programs of Organ Recitals of the Month

Gordon Balch Nevin, New Wilmington, Pa.—In a recital at Westminster College Nov. 7 Mr. Nevin played: "Overture Triomphale." Ferrata; "Valse Mignonne," Rebikoff; "Sonata Tripartite," Nevin; "Kamennol Ostrow," Rubinstein; "Paradise," Krakauer-Kreisler; Good Friday Spell, from "Parsfal," Wagner; "The Music Box," Liadoff; Five Pieces from "Water Music," Handel.

"Water Music," Handel.

George M. Thompson, Greensboro, N.
C.—Mr. Thompson gave the first of his
historical recitals for this year at the
Woman's College of the University of
North Carolina Nov. 12, presenting a Bach
program. Mr. Thompson played: Prelude
and Fugue in B minor; Arioso, from "Capriccio on the Departure of a Beloved
Brother"; "Tidings of Joy," from Christmas Cantata: Sonatina, from Cantata Brother"; "Hdings of Joy," from Christ-mas Cantata; Sonatina, from Cantata "Gottes Zeit ist die allerbeste Zeit"; Prelude and Fugue in E minor; Chorale Preludes, "Wachet auf, ruft uns die Stim-me" and "Das alte Jahr vergangen ist"; Fantasia and Fugue in G minor.

me" and "Das alte Jahr vergangen ist"; Fintasia and Fugue in G minor.

isa Mcliwraith, New York-Miss Mcllwraith is giving a series of six recitals Sunday afternoons at 3 o'clock in
Plymouth Church, Brooklyn, from Nov.

12 to Dec. 17. Her initial program, on
Nov. 12. included; Prelude Heroic,
Faulkes; Chorale Prelude, "From God I
Ne'er Will Turn Me," Johann Michael
Bach; Air from "Orpheus," Gluck; Prelude, Clerambault; Cantabile e Mesto,
Haydn; "Carillon," Sowerby; Four Preludes on Tunes from the English and
Scottish Psalters, Charles Wood; Prelude
on the Welsh Hymn-tune "Hyfrydo!,"
Vaughan Williams; "The Swan," SaintSaens; Andantino, Franck; "Ave Maris
Stella," Op. 18 (Second Verset, Third
Verset and Finale), Dupré.
Nov. 26 Miss Mellwraith played; Prelude in C minor, Bach; Two Chorale
Preludes on "Blessed Jesu, at Thy
Word," in G major, Bach; Large from
"Nerxes," Handel; Sarabande, Corelli;
"Rochester Bels," F. H. Wood; Two
Preludes on Tunes from the English and
Scottish Psalters, Charles Wood; Pastorella in A flat, Wareing; "Sur un Theme
Breton," Ropartz; Preludes on Welsh
Hymn-tune "Rhosymedre," Va u g h a n
Williams; Chorale Improvisation, "I
Thank Thee, Dear Lord," Karg-Elert,
Elizabeth MacPherson Kister, Philadelphia, Pa,—In a recital at the Princeton

Thank Thee, Dear Lord," Karg-Elert, Elizabeth MacPherson Kister, Philadelphia, Pa.—In a recital at the Princeton Presbyterian Church Oct. 25 Mrs. Kister presented a program made up as follows: "Priere," Jongen; Four Chorale Preludes, Bach; Prelude and Fugue in C major, Bach; Pastorale, Franck; "Epilogue," Willan; "Carillon," Sowerby; Humoresque ("L'Organo Primitivo"), Yon; "Meditation a Sainte Clotilde," James; Finale in D, Lemmens.

Charles E, Vogan, Grand Rapids, Mich.—

Charles E. Vogan, Grand Rapids, Mich.-

Finale in D. Lemmens.

Charles E. Vogan, Grand Rapids, Mich.—
The following program was played at
the Central Reformed Church Sunday
evening, Oct. 8, by Mr. Vogan: Chorale
Prelude No. 11. Brahms: Prelude, Fugue
and Chaconne, Buxtehude; March in
C minor, G. W. Andrews: Reverie, Dickinson; "Moment Musical" in F minor, Schuhert; "Canyon Walls," Clokey; "Romance
sans Paroles," Bonnet; Finale from
Fourth Symphony, Widor.

Miss Nesta Williams, F. A. G. O.,
Columbia, Mo.—Miss Williams, gave a program for the Pro Musica of Stephens
College at the Missouri Methodist Church
Sunday afternoon, Oct. 29, playing the
following compositions: Fantasy on Welsh
Tune, "Ton-y-Botel," Noble: Aria (from
Tenth Concerto), Handel; Canon in B
minor, Schumann; Passacagila in C minor,
Bach; Adagio and Postlude, Vierne;
Allegro Vivace (from Fifth Symphony),
Widor; "From the South," arranged by
Gillette: Caprice, "The Brook," Dethier,
Frederic B. Stiven, Urbana, III.—Professer Stiven played the University of 111.

Gillette; Caprice, "The Brook," Dethier, Frederic B. Stiven, Urbana, III.—Professor Stiven played the University of IIII-nois Sunday recital Nov. 19, presenting these numbers; "Fiat Lux" and "In Paradisum," Dubois; Sonata No. 6, in Diminor, Mendelssohn; Minuet, from "L'Arbeigner, Stites" Not. 1, Directoric Stites. lesienne Suite" No. I. Bizet; Andante Espressivo, from "Sonata Cromatica," "Alla Marcia" and "Drink to Me Only with Thine Eyes," Russell Hancock

Robert Smith, Terre Haute, Ind.—The Terre Haute Organists' Guild presented Mr. Smith in a recital at St. Stephen's Church on the afternoon of Nov. 12. He played this program: First Concerto (Al-

legro and Grave), Ernst-Bach; Fantasie in A, Franck; Scherzo, Fourth Sym-phony, Widor; "To an American Soldier," Thompson; "Pastel" in E minor, Karg-Elert; "Carillon." Sowerby; Prelude and Fugue in G minor, Dupré. Harold F. Arndt, Allentown, Pa.—The

ration F. Ariot, Allentown, Pa.—The following organ numbers were presented in the form of pre-service recitals on Sunday evenings in Dubbs Memorial Reformed Church by Mr. Ariott:
Oct. 15—Fantasia on "Duke Street,"

Oct. 22—Prelude in D minor (Doric), sach, and "In a Monastery Garden." Ketelby

Oct. 29-Sonata in D minor, Guilmant. Nov. 5-Andante con Moto (Fifth Symphony), Beethoven, and "The Bells of Aberdovey," Stewart.
Nov. 12—"Hymn of Glory," Yon.

Nov. 12—"Hymn of Glory," Yon.

H. Velma Turner, St. Davids, Pa.—
Miss Turner, assisted by Miss Dorothy
Kulp, planist, gave a recital of music for
organ and piano at her studio on the
afternoon of Nov. 4. Miss Kulp played
a group of piano numbers and the organ
program was as follows: Allegro Moderato, Faulkes; "Dreams," Stoughton;
Chorale Prelude, "In dutel Jubilo," Bach;
Adagio, from Third Symphony Spint-Adagio from Third Symphony, Saint-Saens; Scherzo, Macfarkane: piano and organ, Concerto in G minor, Mendels-

Dr. Alle D. Zuidema, Detroit, Mich.-Or. Zuidema, of the Jefferson Avenue Presbyterian Church, played a recital inder the auspices of the ladies' aid so-ciety of Central Methodist Church, Ponciety of Central Methodist Church, Pon-tiae, Mich., Nov. 6. His program was as follows: Concert Overture in C minor, Faulkes; "On a Rainy Day," Zimmer-man; "Dawn," Sheldon; Cantilena, Mc-Kinley; "Elfes," Bonnet; "Bagatelle," Hunt; Prelude and Fugue in C minor, Bach; Allegretto Grazioso, Holloway; Allegretto, Commette; "Allegro quasi Marcia," Cole. Miss Eloise Willis, flutist, was the assisting artist.

Stanley E. Saxton, Saratoga Springs, N. Y.—In an interesting program of music and poetry Sunday evening, Nov. 5, at Skidmore College, in which Joseph S. G. Skidmore College, in which Joseph S. G. Bolton gave the poetic readings, Mr. Saxton and Mr. Bolton presented these offerings: "Carillon," Sowerby; poem, "Renascence," Edna St. Vincent Millay; Chorale in A minor, Franck; poems, "A Consecration," John Masefield; "The Man with the Hoe," Edwin Markham; "The Sons of Martha," Rudyard Kipling, and "Prayer," Louis Untermeyer; "Up the Saguenay," Russell.

In his recitat at the college Noy, 13

Saguenay," Russell.

In his recital at the college Nov. 13
Mr. Saxton played: Largo in E. "Concerto Grosso," Handel; "Scheherazade."
Rimsky-Korsakoff; "In Hadrian Square."
Homer Whitford; Minuet from Fourth
Symphony, Vierne; "Pomp and Circum-

sympnony, vierne; Tromp and Circumstance." Elgar.

Albert Maurer, Mus. B., Fort Smith, Ark.—Mr. Maurer, organist and director at the First Lutheran Church, played these programs among others in his half-hour radio recitals in November:

Nov. 10—Festival Overture, Christiansen; Pastorale, Christiansen; Chorales, "Come Holy Ghost" and "Our Father, Who in Heaven Art." Bach; Allegro from Sixteenth Mass, Mozart; "Hallelujah Chorus," from "The Messiah," Handel.

Nov. 13—Program of compositions by Mr. Maurer: Allegro Moderato, "Hymn of Praise," "Evening Glow"; four selections from operetta "The Clock Mender."

On the evening of Nov. 10 Mr. Maurer conducted a Luther chorale song service at his church.

at his church.

Albert Riemenschneider, Berea, Ohio—
Por his vesper recital Dec. 3 at BaldwinWallace College Mr. Riemenschneider has
prepared the following offerings: "A Joyous March" and "Carillon," Sowerby;
Four Advent Chorales, Bach; Fifth
Symphony, Widor.

Symphony, Widor.

Samuel Eliezer, Paterson, N. J.—Mr.

Eliezer has inaugurated a series of vesper musicales Saturdays at the Broadway Baptist Church, of which he is the organist, presiding over a three-manual Skinner built in 1928. The first two programs drew large and appreciative audiences, assuring the success of the series. The programs are varied in order to appeal to differing tastes. Donald H. Speer, tenor, was assisting soloist at the

were as follows:

Oct. 7—"Lamentation." Guilmant; "By
the Brook," de Boisdeffre; ScherzoPastorale, Federlein; Prelude in C sharp
minor, Rachmaninoff; "Evening Star."
Wagner; Triumphal March, Grieg.
Oct. 21—Chorale and Menuet (Gothie
Suite), Boellmann; "Echo Bells," Brewer;
"Morning" ("Peer Gynt" Suite), Grieg;
"Morning" ("Peer Gynt" Suite), Grieg;

"The Swan," Saint-Saens; Serenade, Schubert; "Finlandia," Sibelius, Each program closes with a hymn played on the organ chimes.

Henry R. Toft, Jr., Perth Amboy, N. J. Henry R. Toft, Jr., Perth Amboy, N. J.

—In a recital at St. Peter's Episcopal
Church Nov. 1 Mr. Toft played these
compositions: Frelude and Fugue in D
minor, Bach: "Minster Chimes," Calver;
Sonata in D minor, No. I, Guilmant;
Fugue, "Ad Nos ad Salutarem Undam,"
Liszt; "Laudate Dominum," Sheldon.

Liszt; "Laudate Dominum," Sheldon.
Dr. Ray Hastings, Los Angeles, Cal.—
Numbers played by Dr. Hastings in recent popular programs at the Philharmonic Auditorium are: "Prayer" from
"The Magic Flute," Mozart; "A Morning
Greeting," Schubert; "By the Sea," Schuhert; Elevation. Guilmant; Preludes.
Numbers 6, 7 and 20, Chopin; "Celestial
Trium ph," from "Mefistofele," Boito;
"Prelude Solennelle," Hastings; "Moment
Musical," Hastings; "Paean of Victory,"
Hastings. Hastings.

Hastings.

Russell H. Miles, Urbana, III.—Mr.

Miles' program for the University of Illinois recital Sunday afternoon, Nov. 12,
was as follows: Sonata in E minor,
Merkel; Prelude and Fugue in C major,
Bach; Chorale in A minor, Franck;
Nocturne, Borodin

Nocturne, Borodin

Edwin Stanley Seder, Chicago—Mr. Seder was guest organist at the University of Michigan in Ann Arbor Nov. 8 and played the twilight recital, making use of these compositions; Fantasia and Fugue in G minor, Bach; Trio from Secular Cantata "Was mir Behagt." Bach; Three Chorale Preludes (Op. 122), Brahms;

Scherzo from Sonata in C minor, Mark Andrews; "The Chapel of San Miguel," (Inscribed to Palmer Christian), E. S. Seder; Improvisation of an organ sym-

D. A. Pressley, Columbia, S. C.—Mr. Pressley, organist and director at the Washington Street Methodist Church, conducted a beautiful service on the eveconducted a beautiful service on the evening of Nov. 12 to commemorate Armistice Day. His organ selections included: "Song of Triumph," Zimmerman; "In Memory's Hour," Silver; Prelude on "America." Boslet; "At Evening," Kinder; Funeral March, Chopin.

Carl Wiesemann, Dallas, Tex.—In a registal at Denton, Tex. Sunday afternoon.

cital at Denton, Tex., Sunday afternoon Oct. 22, for the Texas State College for Oct. 22, for the Texas State College for Women Mr. Wiesemann played: Aria. Tenaglia; Sonata 4, first movement, Guil-mant; Sonata, Op. 28, Andante, Bee-thoven-Kreiser; Fantasy on Two Hymn-tunes, McKinley; "Etude de Concert." Bonnet; Allegretto, Wolstenholme; "Ro-manza." Wolstenholme; Triumphal March,

Hollins.

Ernest Prang Stamm, St. Louis, Mo.—
In a recital at the Church of the Holy
Communion Sunday evening, Nov. 12, in
which he was assisted by his choir, Mr.
Stamm played this list of selections be-Stamm played this list of selections be-fore a large audience: Fantasia and Fugue in A minor. Bach; Seventh Sonata, Guil-mant; "The Bells of St. Anne de Beau-pre," Russell; Meditation, Read; Magic Fire Music from "Die Walküre," Wag-ner; "Scene Orientale," No. 1, Kroeger: "Pomp and Circumstance," Elgar.

"Pomp and Circumstance," Elgar.
Leta Gale, Colorado Springs, Colo.—
Miss Gale, assistant organist at the Shove
Memorial Chapel of Colorado College, gave
the following program in a recital Oct. 4;
Concerto in F, Corelli; Two Preludes on
the Welsh Hymn-tunes "Hyfrydol" and
"Rhosymedre," Vaughan Williams; Air
and Trumpet Tune, Purcell; Fountain
Reverie, Fletcher; Allegro Appassionato
from Fifth Sonata, Guilmant.

[Continued on next nage 1]

(Continued on next page.)

TEXT BOOKS

HARMONY AND COUNTERPOINT

Easy

	Net
EMERY, STEPHEN A., Elements of Harmony*	\$1.25
HARRIS, CUTHBERT, Lessons in Elementary Harmony	
(Schmidt's Educational Series No. 412)	1.00
HILL, ALFRED, Harmony and Melody	1.50
TAPPER, THOMAS,	
First Year Harmony (Revised and Augmented Edition)*	1.25
Second Year Harmony (Revised and Augmented Edition) First Year Counterpoint	
Intermediate and Advanced	
FOOTE, ARTHUR, Modulation and Related Harmonic Questions	1.25
FOOTE and SPALDING, Modern Harmony in Its Theory and	
Practice*	1.50
HEACOX, ARTHUR E., Keyboard Training in Harmony	
(Schmidt's Educational Series No. 181a-b.) Two books, each	1.25
SPALDING, WALTER R., Tonal Counterpoint	2.50
MELODY WRITING	
TAPPER, THOMAS, First Year Melody Writing	1.00
THEORY, HISTORY, APPRECIATION, ETC.	
CUMBERLAND, GLADYS, A Short Primer in the Elements of	
Music	.40
HARRIS, CUTHBERT, A Short Outline of Music from Ancient	
Times to the Present Day	1.25
The Student's Short Course in Musical Forms (Schmidt's Educational Series No. 426)	1.00
	2 00
MACDOWELL, EDWARD, Critical and Historical Essays	2.50
SPALDING, WALTER R., Music: An Art and a Language	1.00
TAPPER, THOMAS, First Year Musical Theory	1.00
First Year Music History	1.75
From Palestrina to Grieg (First Year Music Biography)	1.75
*Key to Harmony also available.	

THE ARTHUR P. SCHMIDT CO.

Boston 120 Boylston St.

New York 8 West 40th St.

Recital Programs

[Continued from pages 26 and 27.]

Marcus Naylor, Warren, Pa.-In a remarcus Naylor, Warren, Pa.—In a re-cital Nov. 21 at the First Presbyterian Church Mr. Naylor played: Sinfonia from Cantata 29, Bach; Concerto in G minor, No. 3, Handel; Cantabile from Eighth Symphony, Widor; Finale from Second Symphony Vicence (Constant) Symphony, Vierne; "Caprice Viennois," Kreisler; Berceuse, Dupre; Fantasia and Fugue on B-A-C-H, Liszt.

Fugue on B-A-C-H, Liszt.

Jessie Craig Adam, New York City—
In her half-hours of organ music
Wednesdays at 5:30 at the Church of the
Ascension Miss Adam recently has played:
Nov. 15—Prelude in E minor, Dethier;
"Lied des Chrysanthemes" and "Elfes."

"Lied des Chrysanthemes" and "Effes," Bennet; Fugue in G minor, Bach; "Benediction," Hollins; "The Bells of Ste. Anne de Beaupre," Russell.
Nov. 22—Fantasie, Beobide; "Legende."
Clokey; Toccata-Prelude on Plainsong "Pange Lingua," Bairstow; "The Little Shepherd" and Prelude to "L'Enfant Prodigue," Debussy; "Electa ut Sol," Dallier.

Nov. 29—"The Nave," Mulet; Reverie n "University," Grace; Scherzo in G ninor, Bossi; Madrigal, Jawelak; An-ante Recitativo and Finale, Sonata 1,

Ruth Harsha, Mus. B., M. S. M., New York City—In a musicale of the Sigma Alpha Iota national music fraternity for Alpha Iota national music fraternity for women at the Central Methodist Church. Brooklyn, Mrs. Harsha on Nov. 21 played these organ numbers: Toccata from Flith Symphony, Widor; "Twillight at Flesole," from "Harmonies of Florence," Bingham; Scherzetto, Vierne; Chorale Improvisation on "In duici Jubilo," Karg-Elert. With Louise Skoropa at the piano she also played Liszt's Concepts in E. flut.

With Louise Skoropa at the piano she also played Liszt's Concerto in E flat. Edwin Arthur Kraft, F. A. G. O., Cleveland, Ohio—In his recital at Trinity Cathedral Oct. 2 Mr. Kraft played: Overture to "The Mastersingers." Wagner; Adagio, Franck; Prelude and Fugue in A minor, Bach; "Carlilon-Sortie," Mulet; "Dreams." Stoughton; Finale from Third Symphony, Vierne; Andante Cantabile from String Quartet." Tschaikowsky; "Toccata di Concerto," Lemare.

At Lake Eric College, Painesville, Ohio, where Mr. Kraft is director of music, he

At Lake Eric College, Painesville, Ohto, where Mr. Kraft is director of music, he gave a recital Nov. 22 with the following program; Overture to "Tannhäuser," Wagner; Andante, Stamitz; Prelude and Fugue in A minor, Bach; "Evening Bells and Cradle Song," Macfarlane; Caprice ("The Brook"), Dethier; "Melodrama." Guiraud-Kraft; "Carillon-Sortie," Mulet; "Candle Dance of the Brides of Cashmere," Rubinstein-Kraft; "Sunshine Toccata," Swinnen.

Eby, who is giving Sunday evening re-citals at the Methodist Church, presented

citals at the Methodist Church, presented the following programs in October: Oct. 8—Largo, Handel; "With the Shep-herds," James: Andantino, Lysberg; "Prayer," Hager; Postlude in F. Phipps. Oct. 15—Prelude, Chopin; "Dawn," Ma-son; Processional March, R. Eby; Prelude 2 in A minor and Meditation in

Oct. 22—Scherzo in G. Lemaigre: Inter-nezzo, Mascagni; Toccata, Widor; "Eve-ting Prayer," Reinecke; "In the After-Strang.

glow," Strang.
Oct. 29—Festival Toccata, Fletcher;
"Invocation" in F. Salome; "Marche
Solennelle," Lemaigre; Meditation, Eby;
Funeral March, Guilmant,
Margaret Whitney Dow, F. A. G. O.,
Tallahassee, Fla.—Miss Dow gave the
first recital since her return from extended study in Europe at the Florida
State College for Women Oct, 30, presenting these offerings; Toccata, Adamic and State College for Women Oct. 30, present-ing these offerings: Toccata, Adagio and Fugue in C major. Bach; Chorale Prel-ude. "O Man, Bemoan Thy Grievous Sin," Bach; Prelude and Fugue on B-A-C-H, Liszt; "Suite Bretonne." Dupré: Finale in B flat. Franch

Walter Eichinger, Tacoma, Wash.—Mr. Eichinger, head of the organ department at the College of Puget Sound and choir-master of Our Saviour's Lutheran Church, master of Our Saviour's Lutheran Church, played a recital at his church on the evening of Nov. 5 in which he interpreted the following compositions: "Benedictus." Reger; Chorale Prelude, "Wachet auf, ruft uns die Stimme," Bach; Prelude and Fugue in D minor, Bach; Sonatina from Cantata "Gottes Zeit ist die allerbeste Zeit "Bach; Chorale from Cantata "Herz." Zeit," Bach; Chorale from Cantata, "Herz und Mund und Thun und Leben," Bach; "Carillon de Westminster," Vierne; "Grande Piece Symphonique," Franck; Courboin in Recital

"Grande Piece Symphonique," Franck;
Adagio (Symphony 6), Widor; Toccata,
"Thou Art the Rock," Mulet.

Elmer A. Tidmarsh, Schenectady, N. Y.
—Dr. Tidmarsh, director of music at
Union College, who is playing recitals on
Sundays at 4 o'clock, presented the following among his November offerings:
Nov. 5—Seventh Symphony, Widor;
"Gymnopedie," No. 2, Eric Satie; "Phantom Waltz," Arensky; "Carillon," DeLamarter; Meditation from "Thais," Massenet; "Pomp and Circumstance," Elgar.
Nov. 12—Sinfonia from Cantata No. 29,
Air for G String and Gavotte in B minor,
Bach; "Landscape in Mist," Karg-Elert;
"Gymnopedie," No. 3, Eric Satie; Berceuse and Finale from "L'Oiseau de Feu,"
Stravinsky; Largo from "New World"

ceuse and Finale from "LOiseau de Feu."
Stravinsky; Largo from "New World"
Symphony, Dvorak; Finale, Dvorak,
Fred Faassen, Zion, Ill.—Among Mr.
Faassen's programs at Shiloh Tabernacle,
broadcast by station WCBD, have been

Sunday morning, Nov. 5 relude on "Rockingham," Sunday morning, Nov. 5 — Chorale Prelude on "Rockingham," Noble; Toccata from Fifth Symphony, Widor; "Harmonies du Soir," Karg-Elert; Londonderry Air, Folksong; "Chanson," Friml. Sunday morning, Nov. 12—"The Question and the Answer," Wolstenholme; "L'Organo Primitivo," Yon; "Ave-Maria." Arkadelt-Liszt; "Prayer and Cradle Song."

Edward G. Mead, F.A.G.O., Oxford, Ohio--In a faculty recital of Miami Uni-versity at the Memorial Presbyterian Church Nov. 12 Mr. Mead played a pro-Church Nov. 12 Mr. Mead played a program of works of contemporary composers, made up as follows: Prelude and Fugue in C minor, Bingham; "Songe d'Enfant," Bonnet; Canon from "Storm King" Symphony, Dickinson; Chorale Fantasia on "Ye Holy Angels Bright," Darke; "Indian Serenade," Vibbard; "Warter Sprites," Nash; "The Chimes of St. Mark's, Russolo, Scherze from Symparks, Pussolo, Scherze from Symparks," Sussolo, Scherze from Symparks, Sussolo, Scherze from Symparks, Paussolo, Scherze from Symparks, Paussolo, Scherze from Symparks, Sussolo, Scherze from Symparks, Paussolo, Scherze from Sympar ter Sprites," Nash; "The Chimes of St. Mark's," Russolo; Scherzo from Symphony, Op. 14, Barnes; First Symphony, Allegro Vivace and Andante, Vierne; Finale from Sixth Symphony, Widor. Warren F. Johnson, Washington, D. C.—Mr. Johnson has played the following in

at the Church of the Pilgrims: short recitals before the evening service

at the Church S.

Nov. 5—Concert Etude on "Salve Regina," Raffaele Manari; Chorale Improvisation on "Lo, How a Rose e'er Blooming," Ralph E. Marryott.

Nov. 12—Aria and Finale from Sixth

Symphony, Vierne. Nov. 19—Concert Overture No. 1, Wolstenholme; "Souvenir" (Seven Pieces),

26-Prelude on an Orlando Gib-Theme, C. V. Stanford; Scherzo, Theme, C.

Ray Berry, Sioux Falls, S. D.-Among cent programs broadcast by from station KSOO have

these:
Oct. 15—"Grand Choeur Dialogue."
Gigout: "Song of the Basket Weaver"
(St. Lawrence Sketches), Russell; Chorale, Honegger; "Hop-o'-My Thumb" ("Ma Mere L'Oye"), Ravel; Prelude to "The Afternoon of a Faun." Debussy; "Carillon de Westminster." Vierne.
Oct. 22—"The Mirrored Moon" and "The Sun's Evensong." Karg-Elert; "Le Petit Berger" and "La Fille aux Cheveux de Lin." Debussy; Toccata and Fugue in D minor, Bach.

D minor, Bach. Oct. 29—"Te Oct. 29—"Told by the Campfire," Goodwin; "Recit du Pecheur" ("El Amor Brujo") and "Pantomime," de Falla "Eventide." Fairclough; Rhapsody, Silver

FRANK VAN DUSEN

Address Kimball Hall, Chicago

Director of

School of

Church and Choir Music,

American

Conservatory of Music,

Chicago

Instruction

Recitals

Lectures

at Wanamaker Store Evokes Enthusiasm

On Saturday, Nov. 4, I had the privilege of listening to Charles M. Courboin in a recital at the Wanamaker Auditorium in New York. There was a very large attendance and only on rare occasions do I remember ever seeing an audience quite so enthusiastic at an organ recital. It reminded me of the spontaneous enthusiasm at classic sports events.

or the spontaneous enthusiasm at classic sports events. Mr. Courboin opened his program with the "Grand Choeur Dialogue" of Gigout, a fitting opening. Next came the Cantabile of Franck, which was Gigout, a fitting opening. Next came the Cantabile of Franck, which was played with much feeling and sensitive coloring. It was Franck with all the subtle beauties of the modern organ which Courboin senses to an altogether uncommon degree. The shading particularly was so deftly done that all evidence of mechanical operation was avoided. Next came the famous Chorale No. 3 of Franck, superbly performed. After a short intermission the artist gave a colorful rendition of Alexander Russell's "Song of the Basket Weaver." After this came a Sketch by Schumann, which Courboin could well have repeated, judging from the applause. Next he offered the Overture to the Occasional Oratorio, by Handel, which was played in a dignified and vigorous fashion. The Adagio was a revelation even to Handel enthusiasts. It reminded one of the beautiful slow movements of Bach, as played by an orchestra. After another intermission "The Afternoon of a Faun" by Debussy was played. I want to make special mention of this most remarkable transcription. To me it sounded better than I have heard it played by an orchestra. It was as marvelous a tone picture as I have ever heard on better than I have heard it played by an orchestra. It was as marvelous a tone picture as I have ever heard on an organ, and again, as in all Cour-boin's playing, the mechanical manip-ulation of the organ was entirely absent. The audience applauded so long that Mr. Courboin bowed about roug that Mr. Courboin bowed about twenty-five times. The program was concluded with the Passacaglia and Fugue in C minor by Bach, which was played with dignity and stupendous climaxes.

Tremendous applause was evoked by Tremendous applause was evoked by this noteworthy program. Then started a long series of encores. Courboin surprised and delighted his audience by playing first the Toccata and Fugue in D minor of Bach. It brought the audience to their feet. Next he played the sparkling Allegretto by De Boeck. Then he played Bloch's Serenade, and the Toccata by Widor was offered as a fitting conclusion.

the Toccata by Widor was offered as a fitting conclusion.

Mr. Courboin has developed something I did not find in him before—a sort of mellowed maturity which inspires his audience.

CHARLES HENRY FREEMAN, JR.

ACTIVITIES IN MILWAUKEE.

By ARTHUR A. GRIEBLING

By ARTHUR A. GRIEBLING

Milwaukee, Wis., Nov. 19.—An interesting piano and organ recital—interesting because it was so varied—was presented at the Kenwood M. E. Church, Oct. 22. Hermann A. Nott is the organist. Dorothy Heath Pell, pianist, and Mr. Nott, played the Rhapsody by Demarest. Arthur Schnuelle, pianist, and Mr. Nott played the Rhapsody played "Meditation," by Harrat. "My Heart Ever Faithful" was sung by Jeannette Soffa, soprano. Genevieve Litscher played the Reverie by Dickinson. Mrs. Victor Maves, prainst, and Victor Maves, organist, played two piano-organ compositions—the first. "Romance." by Sibelius, the second "Konzertstueck." by Weber. Irma Nemetz, pianist, played the Prelude from the Suite for Violoncello by Bach. Walter Ihrke, pianist, played his own composition. Walter Ihrke, pianist, played his own composition, a Nocturne, and Milton Johnston, pianist, played a concerto by Mana-Zucca.

A series of musical vespers at Bethany Presbyterian Church was inaugurated Oct. 22 by Gladys M. Evans, organist, and Mildred Catenhusen, 'cellist.

Harold Albers, organist, with other cloists and the mixed choir of the

Mrs. Marie M. Hine



MRS. MARIE M. HINE, organist and choir director of Trinity Episcopal Church, Tulsa, Okla., was presented in her eighth annual organ recital by Church, Tulsa, Okla., was presented in her eighth annual organ recital by the Wednesday morning Club on Oct. 25. Mrs. Hine throughout her work always maintains such high standards that Tulsa music-lovers and her many friends have acquired the habit of looking forward with pleasant anticipation whenever a Hine program is presented. For this occasion it was a distinctly musical group that comfortably filled the beautiful auditorium and listened with pleasure to the following: "A Rose Breaks into Bloom," Brahms: "Passacaglia et Thema Fugatum," Bach; "Canyon Walls," Clokey; Air from Violin Concerto, Op. 28, Goldmark (Nellie Gubser Meints): "Carillon" from Suite 3, Vierne; Sketch in D ("The Cuckoo"), Arensky; "The Flight of the Bumble-bee," Rimsky-Korsakoff; Allegro (from Symphony 6), Widor; "I Will Extol Thee" (from "Eli"), Costa (Kathryn Kirkham Reid); "Evening Bells and Cradle Song," Macfarlane; Second Concert Study, Yon.

church, presented a program Oct. 29, at Cross Lutheran Church. Mr. Albers' numbers were: "Variations de Con-cert," Bonnet; Evening Song, Bair-stow, and "St. Lawrence" Sketches, by Russell.

The choirs of the Sherman Park Lu-theran Church, Arthur E. Bergmann organist-director, were heard in a ves-per service Oct. 29. Mr. Bergmann played: Toccata in D minor, Bach; Cantabile, Nevin: Fountain Reverie, Fletcher; Largo, Handel.

On Nov. 19 at the Kingsley M. E. Church Arthur H. Arneke, organist, played the following numbers during vespers: Finale, Act. 2, "Madame Butterfly," Puccini, and Toccata. Ropartz. Mrs. Alfred Heiden, regular organist at the church, played: "Romance" in D flat, Lemare, and Andante Maestoso, Borowski."

ESTABLISHED 1898 **GUTFLEISCH & SCHOPP**

REED and FLUE PIPES ORGAN SUPPLIES ALLIANCE, OHIO

We have been in business continuously for thirty-five years, and our reputation with our customers is our best recommendation and advertisement.

Organ builders who are not familiar with our work are respectfully requested to give us a trial order.

Loud-Speaker Set Solves Vexing "Pro" and "Re" Problems

By STANLEY R. AVERY
[Organist and Choirmaster of St. Mark's
Episcopal Church, Minneapolis.]

Possibly nothing is more bothersome to many choirmasters than a successful handling of the processional and reces-sional hymns. In church marching and handling of the processional and recessional hymns. In church marching and singing do not go together any too well; for the step should not be military, while the hymn is usually alla marcia. To me nothing is more out of place than the rigid keep-step of some choirs and the side to side sway often observed is disconcertingly irreverent.

observed is disconcertingly irreverent.
But the step is not as important as the necessity for keeping with the organ in time and pitch, and the difficulty here lies mainly with church construction. Organ position is seldom considered by architects and a proper assembling-place for the choir is usually the least considered of all. The result is that before the processional the choir gets together where it can and that is too frequently a most inconvenient place. Some processionals start in basements, some in entrance lobbies at the west end of the church and nearly all in remote corners or halls removed from the organ. At least, the organ tone can at best but sift through to the singers.

tone can at pest but sitt through to the singers.

This is our case at St. Mark's, Minneapolis, and for years we had to contend with the problem of so playing the hymn, after the "giving out." that organist and choir could hear each other. The processional hall is separated from the church by a solid outside wall pierced by a none too spacious doorway. With this closed the organ tone is almost nil and when the choir is singing, even with the door open, the organ is an absolute minus quantity. Attempts to require singers, the men especially, to remain silent until they had come within hearing of the organ were not satisfactory; nor was the practice of commencing the processional softly, since our clergy desire something solid as an introduction to the service. There has never been this difficulty with the recessional, as it is finished unaccompanied.

Modern science has now come to the rescue and our troubles are over. About a year ago we put in a microphone, amplifier and loud-speaker set which serves our purpose superbly. Installed above head height in the processional hall and adjusted to a good, solid forte, it brings the organ to the choir. The "mike" is in the choir swell-box and there is a control switch at the console. As the opening and closing of our service are unique in Episcopal usage, I will describe in detail how I handle loud-speaker and organ.

The service opens with a sung processional prayer. After the organ prelude, and sometimes before it, I throw on the loud-speaker, swell to choir and swell and choir to great and modulate softly on the choir (only manual with stops drawn) into the key of the prayer. This gives warning to any in the hall that the service hour is near. I watch for a flash from the choir which means: We are ready, are you? And as soon as I come to rest in the key of the prayer. I return the flash. The prayer is then sung a cappella under the direction of the baritone soloist. This over, I modulate quickly and quictly to the key of the processional together.

When the doors ar

loud-speaker nas been kung support.

Our service closes with the benediction after the recessional, followed by the sevenfold amen. As the choir marches out I gradually withdraw the organ and throw on the loud-speaker, which has been silenced during the service. If the final hymn is in D, D flat, A or A flat I leave the choir to start the amen alone; if the hymn is

n a remote key I modulate softly on the choir, swell closed, to the amen key, which the choir gets through the loud-speaker. In any event, I flash a signal that the benediction is over and the baritone soloist conducts the sevenfold. I sound three chime notes—dominant, dominant, tonic—and modulate to the postfulde.

NOTES FROM PHILADELPHIA.

By DR. JOHN M'E. WARD

Philadelphia, Pa., Nov. 21.—An all-Bach concert was performed in Nevil Memorial Church of St. George, Ardmore, by the Bach Society of Delaware County on Nov. 16 under the guidance of lames A Nash with Alexander I.

nant, dominant, tonic—and inodulate to the postlude. After a year's experience I can recommend the loud-speaker as a real solution where "pro" and "re" difficul-

ties exist.

Outlines a Modern Choir.

Philadelphia, Pa., Nov. 6.—Editor of THE DIAPASON: I read your editorial in the November issue on "fads" in church music, in special the reference to the volunteer choir. I am not favorable to a volunteer choir; I have never had one in my career, but I am favorable to entirely different arrangements about church music from those that have, in general, been maintained in the past. Undoubtedly the general financial situation has caused a leaning to volunteer choirs.

In order to secure adequate church music the equipment must be adequate.

In order to secure adequate church music the equipment must be adequate. One rehearsal a week with either paid or volunteer singers is insufficient. Naturally boy choirs regularly have more than one. I am not considering them at present. Either the church must equip the singer or the singer must come fully equipped elsewhere. A few of the large churches do have two rehearsals a week and pay their singers. Such singers are chosen, then, for a good voice and perhaps some ability to read music. Under a capable leader this method ought to produce good results, but it can only be used where a large appropriation is available.

The other method would be to secure as musical director a person fully equipped musically, and then organize a choir without compensation, but with vocal lessons, musical lectures, etc., in return for participating in the choir. The plain old-fashioned volunteer choir. The plain old-fashioned volunteer choir mever was successful and the leader, in most instances, at least, was not equipped musically. At best he satisfactorily played the organ. The singers in such a choir as above would receive much more in return than they would were they paid the traditional chorus

in such a choir as above would receive much more in return than they would were they paid the traditional chorus salaries in churches. They would have at least two rehearsals a week and the musical director would know each week just what condition each voice was in and, further, how each was progressing in musical theory, ear training, sight-singing, etc., or in organ or, perhaps, piano. Obviously such an organisation, properly guided, would be definitely headed toward success and good church music. It would not be static. If this is a "fad" it is surely a good one!

No conductor would prefer amateurs to first teach of the sure of the

No conductor would prefer amateurs No conductor would prefer amateurs to finely trained musicians, but under most conditions and appropriations it is impossible to assemble such a group and further train them to the needs at hand. Therefore the next best results will be obtained as outlined above, except that the start will be more difficult and the progress slower at first, but there will be definite and continuous progress.

N. Lindsay Norden.

N. LINDSAY NORDEN.

LILIAN CARPENTER RECITALS

Institute of Musical Art
of the Juilliard School of Music
NEW YORK CITY

ALL SAINTS' CHURCH WILLIAM SELF

WORCESTER, MASS.

By DR. JOHN M'E. WARD
Philadelphia, Pa., Nov. 21.—An allBach concert was performed in Nevil
Memorial Church of St. George, Ardmore, by the Bach Society of Delaware
County on Nov. 16 under the guidance
of James A. Nash, with Alexander J.
McCurdy as organist. Mr. McCurdy
also played several organ solos.
The combined choirs of Trinity Reformed and St. Michael's Lutheran
Churches, under the direction of William T. Timmings, with Eleanor A.
Sibre at the organ, gave Matthews'
cantata, "City of God," at the former
church on Nov. 8, before a capacity
audience.

A series of weekly Thursday after-noon recitals at Girard College by Harry C. Banks Jr., is being arranged beginning Dec. 14.

Ernest White's recitals at St. James' are proving to be most successful. Bach and French music are featured and all the chorale preludes of the former are included.

St. Luke and Epiphany afternoon recitals have been resumed, with Harry A. Matthews and various instrumental guest artists, and a full choir. For many years this choir has been noted for the excellence of its musical standards, which are to be maintained during the coming winter season.

On Nov. 5 Harold Richey, organist of the Second Baptist Church, Germantown, gave a Russian program as follows: "Hymn to the Trinity," Tschaikowsky; "Cherubic Hymn," Bortniansky; "A Legend," Tschaikowsky; "Nunc Dimittis," Kastalsky, The organ numbers were: "The Nightingale," Rimsky-Korsakoff; Andante from "Symphonic Pathetique," Tschaikowsky; Allegro Maestoso, Vodorinski.

Rollo Maitland was organ soloist at a musical given by the choir of First M. E. Church, Haddon Heights, N. J., on Nov. 15. John H. Heckmann is organist and choirmaster.

Armistice Day musical service at An Armistice Day musical service at St. Matthew's Episcopal Church was presented Nov. 12 by the quartet and choir under the guidance of Roma E. Angel, organist. "Rest in Peace," Schubert; "Souls of the Righteous," Banks; "God's Peace Is Eternal," Grieg, and Harry Matthews' "Recessional" were the offerings.

The sixty-fifth recital of the A. O. P. C. will be played Nov. 28 by Sara Hudson White in Hanover Presbyterian Church, Wilmington, Del., assisted by the choir.

A special service of sixteenth century music was given in Goodhart Hall, Bryn Mawr, by Ernest Willoughby,

FENTON ORGAN COMPANY

BUILDING, REBUILDING and REPAIRS

QUALITY WORK AT MODERATE

30 Jackson Ave.

Nvack, N. Y.

W. Lawrence Curry

University of Pennsylvania Beaver College First Methodist Episcopal Germantown, Pa.

James', Olney, gave a concert in the church Nov. 21, assisted by the quartet and Helen C. Wentz, who with Mr. Watson played a two-piano duet.

Emerson Richards Organ Architect

Guarantee Trust Building ATLANTIC CITY, N. J.

Dennison Organ Pipe Co. Reading, Mass.

We Specialize in Manufacturing Wood, Metal, Flue and Reed Pipe Organ Stops.

Felix F. Schoenstein & Sons Pipe Organ Builders SAN FRANCISCO - CALIF.

ARCHER LAMBUTH

ORGANIST CENTRAL CHURCH ORCHESTRA HALL, CHICAGO

ERNEST MITCHELL

Organist and Choirmaster GRACE CHURCH, New York Broadway at Tenth Street LESSONS RECITALS

SCHREINER

Organist

University of California at Los Angeles First M. E. Church of Los Angeles
The Tabernacle, Salt Lake City

Established 1890 GEO. W. BADGER Co. CHURCH ORGAN PIPES Reeds - Flues - Fronts ROCKVILLE CENTRE, N. Y.

VERNON DE TAR Organist and Choirmaster Calvary Episcopal Church, New York 61 Gramercy Park, North
CITALS INSTRUCTION RECITALS

FRANK COLLINS, Jr.

A. B. M. Mus.

Organist, Louisiana State University
Organist and Choirmaster, St. James'
Episcopal Church.

BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA

VERLINDEN, WEICKHARDT, DORNOFF ORGAN

MARVELOUS ACTION

703 SO. 39TH STREET



BEAUTIFUL TONE MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

Buffalo Activities: Memorial Service at St. Paul's Cathedral

By HELEN G. TOWNSEND

By HELEN G. TOWNSEND

Buffalo, N. Y., Nov. 20.—On Oct. 29, the Sunday before All Saints' Day, the monthly musical service at St. Paul's Cathedral by the cathedral choir under the direction of DeWitt C. Garretson, organist and choirmaster, was "a musical service of commemoration for the departed." The Scriptural continuity, written by Mr. Garretson and read by the Rev. Charles A. Jessup, rector emeritus of St. Paul's, prepared the way for each anthem sung. Mr. Garretson was assisted by Mildred Laube Knapp, harpist; Margaret Adsit Barrell, contralto; Dorothy Curry, soprano, and Gustave Hurst, baritone. The program was as follows: "Whoso Dwelleth." Martin; "Eye Hath Not Seen," Gaul; "Happy and Blest Are They," Mendelssohn; "Marche Funebre et Chant Seraphique" (harp and organ), Guilmant; "O Country Bright and Fair," Parker; "Souls of the Righteous," Noble; "These Are They," Gaul; "In Paradisum" (harp and organ), Dubois: "List, the Cherubic Host," Gaul; "People Victorious," Parker; "Grant Them Rest," Verdi. The following Sunday at St. Paul's there was a memorial service for the Right Rev. Charles Henry Brent, bishop of the Philippines, fourth bishop of western New York and senior chaplain of the expeditionary forces in the world war. Bishop Brent was also an organist and a great patron of music. At that service a tablet placed over the pulpit of the cathedral in memory of Bishop Brent and bearing the same inscription that is on his tomb in Lausanne, Switzerland, was dedicated. The music at this service was that especially loved by Bishop Brent—his favorite anthem, "How Lovely Is Thy Dwelling-place," Brahms, a Stanford Magnificat and the Vaughan Williams setting of the hymn "For All the Saints," which Bishop Brent brought to Mr. Garretson from England. The sermon was by the Rev. Remsen Brinckerhoff Ogilby, president of Trinity College, Hartford, Conn., a close friend of Bishop Brent and his biographer.

The Buffalo chapter, A. G. O., is bringing Firmin Swinnen for a recital at the Larkin Auditorium Nov. 28.

William Gomph, A. A. G. O., formerly organist of the Lafayette Presbyterian Church, has accepted the position of organist and choirmaster at the First Presbyterian Church of Binghamton, N. Y., where the Rev. Murray Shipland Howland, formerly Mr. Gomph's pastor at the Lafayette Church, is now pastor. Mr. Gomph continues his residence and teaching in Buffalo, going to Binghamton for the week-ends.

Miss M. Agatha Bennett, A. A. G. O., organist of St. Andrew's Episcopal Church, is presenting a series of half-hour organ recitals on Sunday afternoons. Among her numbers are the following: Fantasie, Tours; "Eclogue," Parker; "Abendied," Schumann; "Propter Magnum," Pergolesi; "Sonata Pontificale," Lemmens; "Cantilene Pastorale" in B minor, Guilmant.

The Reformation Day union service of the Evangelical and Reformed churches of Buffalo was held at the Buffalo Consistory Sunday, Nov. 5. Miss Erma Meyers presided at the organ, Miss Minnie Schultz at the piano and the massed choirs were directed by Quinton Renner. Miss Meyers

Elliot Raldwin Hunt



ELLIOT BALDWIN HUNT, organist and choir director of Asbury Methodist Church, Tarrytown, N. Y., gave his first organ recital for the season Sunday evening, Oct. 22. For the past two years Mr. Hunt has given monthly recitals at the church and he continues this year in response to the request of large and enthus astic audiences. In these Sunday evening recitals Mr. Hunt has played over seventy-five different numbers. The program for Oct. 22 was as follows: Prelude in C minor, Chopin; Caprice, Charles Wakefield Cadman; London-derry Air ("Farewell to Cucullain"), arranged by Coleman; "Now Let Us Sing with Joy," Bach; "A Southern Fantasy," Ernest F. Hawke.

gave a twenty-minute organ recital before the service, playing: Prelude, gave a twenty-inmute organ recitation before the service, playing: Prelude, Op. 29, No. 1, Pierne; "Harmonies du Soir," Karg-Elert: Fantasie ("Ein' Feste Burg"), Fink. The organ numbers for the offertory and the postlude were: "A Sylvan Idyll," Nevin, and "Grosse Festiantasie," Boslet.

PLAYS PALESTINE PROGRAM

R. Deane Shure Presents Twelve Compositions Here First.

R. Deane Shure, the Washington composer and organist, who, as previously made known in The DIAPASON, has been invited to give a recital Aug. 19 in Jerusalem, on the new Austin organ at the Y. M. C. A., is playing his program of twelve compositions based on Scriptural references, and entitled "Through Palestine," in a number of American cities. The performance is unusual in that preceding each of the compositions on the program the ance is unusual in that preceding each of the compositions on the program the minister reads the quotations which are Mr. Shure's themes. Thus far Mr. Shure has been engaged for recitals at the University of North Carolina, at Southern Seminary, at Annapolis, at the University of North Carolina, at Southern Seminary, at Annapolis, at Vinton, Va., Harrisburg, Pa., Staunton, Va., Charlottesville, Va., and Front Royal, Va.
Following is the program with the Scriptural references which the minister reads:

ister reads:

"Shadow Mountain"—Psalm 80:10: "The mountains were covered with the shadow of it and the boughs thereof were like cedars of Lebanon."

"Cloud on Sinal"—Exodus 34:4, 5: "And Moses went up unto Sinai, carrying two tablets of stone. And the Lord descended in the cloud and proclaimed the name of Jehovah."

"Kidron. Brook of Sorrow"—St. John 18:1: "Jesus passed over the brook Kidron (of the Cedars) at midnight, into Gethse-

The W. H. Reisner Mfg. Co.

Chest, Relay and Stop Action Magnets - Engraved Celluloid Tablets, Pistons, Plates and a complete line of pipe organ supplies

HAGERSTOWN. MARYLAND, U.S.A.

Foreign Representative - August Laukhuff, Weikersheim, Wurttemberg, Germany

mane with His disciples, and they were

mane with His disciples, and they were sorrowing."

"Cypress Groves of Lebanon"—Isalah 35:2: "It shall blossom abundantly and rejoice with Joy and singing. The glory of Lebanon shall be given unto it."

"Voice of the Descending Dove"—St. Mark 1:10: "And straightway coming up out of the water He saw the heavens opened and the spirit like a dove descending upon Him. saying: "This is my beloved son, in Whom 1 am well pleased."

"Assyrian Shepherd"—Isalah 40:11: "He shall feed His flock like a shepherd."

"Willow Whisper"—Psalm 18:10: "And He did fly upon the wings of the wind."

"Wilderness March"—Exodus 13:21: "And the Lord went before them in the wilderness."

"By the Pool of Bethesda"—St. John 5:4: "For an angel went down at a certain season of the year into the pool of Bethesda and troubled the waters. Whosoever then first stepped in was made whole."

"By the Sea of Galllee"—Mark 4:39:

whole."
"By the Sea of Galilee"—Mark 4:39:
"And He arose and rebuked the wind and
aid unto the sea: 'Peace, be still,' and
he wind ceased and there was a great

calm."
"Mount Hermon" (Transfiguration)—
Matthew 17:2: "And He was transfigured before them and His face did shine as the sun and His raiment was white as light."
"In the Garden of Gethsemane"—Matthew 26:40: "And He cometh unto His disciples and findeth them asleep, and saith unto Peter: "Could ye not watch with Me one brief hour?"

SPECIAL SERVICES IN BOSTON

By MARION LOUISE CHAPIN

By MARION LOUISE CHAPIN
BOSton, Mass., Nov. 18.—Vesper services and organ recitals are appearing above the horizon once more. Dr. Carl McKinley of the Old South Church, Boston, directed his chorus choir in "Hymn of Praise" by Mendelssohn, and Albert Snow of Emmanuel Church gave a program consisting entirely of American compositions. We note among the composers the names of such outstanding writers as Chadwick, Foote, McKinley, Clokey and Sowerby.

Miss Edith Lang gave her second annual sunsert organ recital at the famous "Old Ship Church," Hingham, Sunday afternoon, Nov. 12. As usual a large crowd was attracted to this historic church, the interior of which is remarkably beautiful at dusk with its many electric candles and old ship lanterns. Miss Lang is one of the foremost women organists in the East and is commencing her fifth season as official organist for the Boston City Club. Her program was as follows: "Praeludium," Bach; Sarabande and Gigue in E minor, Handel: "Negro Lament," David W. Guion; "Within a Chinese Garden," Stoughton; Eleva-

ROCHESTER **ORGANS**

> Represent Twenty - five Years' Designing and Manufacturing Expe-Years' Design Manufacturing

> Correct in Tonal Plan, Expertly Voiced and Modern in Mechanical Appointment.

ROCHESTER ORGAN COMPANY, INC.

P. O. Box 98

Rochester, N. Y.

tion, Edith Lang; Toccata on a Gregorian Theme, Edward Shippen Barnes; Concert Overture in A major, Maitland.

On Sunday, Nov. 5, Raymond Floyd, organist and choirmaster of the First Baptist Church, Newton Center, gave a "Sunday hour of organ music." Some of the outstanding numbers were: Chorale in B minor, Franck; "Lied des Chrysanthemes," Bonnet; "Bells Through the Trees," Edmundson; "Sonata Eroica, Jongen; "Melodia Appassionato" (MS.), Truette. The last-named is an unpublished work composed for and first played at the fiftieth anniversary recital in Eliot Church, Newton, March 4, 1931.

Hastings Dedicates Kilgen Organ.

Hastings Dedicates Kilgen Organ.

At a formal opening of the Kilgen organ in the First Presbyterian Church, Santa Paula, Cal., Nov. 8, as a part of the week's dedication services of the new church, Dr. Ray Hastings played an interesting program to a capacity attendance. Dr. Hastings responded to three encores. The organ is a two-manual with fourteen sets of pipes, controlled by seventeen stops. Miss Lucy Shivley is the organist of the church, which has a paid quartet under the direction of Mrs. Paul McClain. Dr. Hastings' program included: March, "Commemoration," Petrali; Cathedral Prelude and Fugue, Bach; Largo from "Xerxes," Handel; "O Star of Eve," from "Tannhäuser," Wagner; Humoreske, "Just for Fum," Ray Hastings; "Paean of Victory," Ray Hastings; Symphonic Prelude, "It Fortifies My Soul," Ross Hastings.

New

Consult

Your Organ Builder

Adds New Power to Your Skill as an Artist **Richness to Your Interpretations**

NEW!

When Deagan Percussions are added to your organ stops, an entirely new field of musical possibilities is placed at your command. The traditional beauty of Deagan Cathedral Chimes combines with the delicate tone quality of the Vibra-Harp and Harp-Celeste to give added power to your skill as an artist, added richness to your interpretations. Your organ builder will give you full details.

J. C. DEAGAN, Inc., 1770 Berteau Avenue, CHICAGO



Hymns and Singing; Benefit Drawn from Convention Lecture

By DR. HERBERT SANDERS, F. R. C. O.

"What can I do, a lame old man, but sing hymns to God? If I were a nightingale, I would do a nightingale's part; if I were aswan, I would do as a swan. But now I am a rational creature and I ought to praise God. This is my work; I do it, nor will I desert my post as long as I am allowed to keep it; and I exhort you to join in this same song."—Epictetus the Slave.

At the recent convention of the Canadian College of Organists a lecture on "Hymns and Hymn Singing" was given by the Rev. Dr. Alexander MacMillan in the convocation hall of Toronto University. The illustrations were sung by the congregation, conducted by Dr. Healey Willan, to organ accompaniments by Fred Silvester.

Dr. MacMillan (the father of Dr. Ernest MacMillan, the principal of the Toronto Conservatory of Music and the chairman in music of the university), is the editor of "The Hymnary of the United Church of Canada." This hymnal is an evidence of the wide

the chairman in music of the university), is the editor of "The Hymnary of the United Church of Canada." This hymnal is an evidence of the wide range of his scholarship, his catholicity of taste and his sensitiveness to spiritual values. He addressed himself to the task not only with authority but also with persuasiveness—qualities not often found together.

My reason for recording this meeting is not only because it was an outstanding gathering in general interest and enthusiasm, but more especially, because it was a type of meeting that could profitably be held in any center of religious activity and also because I feel that organists would enlarge the sphere of their usefulness if they would initiate such gatherings. We have in the musical profession men who are gifted enough to carry such endeavors to successful conclusions.

As organists we must all deeply feel the need of good congregational singing. Few churches have it, and it must be admitted that in churches where the singing is hearty it is usually unintelligent—that is, the weakest words and the commonest tune are usually delivered with the greatest unction. Our aim, and it is not impossible of attainment, must be to get our congregations to sing really good hymns joyously. The A. G. O. and the N. A. O. have the material, influence and energy to put a country-wide scheme over in a big way—in a way that would be instrumental in creating a revival of hymn singing would be a resurgence of spiritual life.

In his opening remarks Dr. Mac-Millan commended for consideration

In his opening remarks Dr. Mac-Millan commended for consideration certain trenchant words of Dr. Percy Dearmer, canon of Westminster and professor of ecclesiastical art in King's College, London, eminent as a liturgiologist and hymnologist, in the chapter on music in his book, "The Art of Public Worship":

The art of congregational singing is a noble one-stirring in its massive aspect,

noble one—stirring in its massive aspect, and interesting to practice.

The choir, if it exists, will work merely to support the congregation.

The organ exists in the ordinary church merely to support the congregation; and if its teeth could be drawn by some magician some musical folk would be very much pleased.

much pleased.

On this occasion the large congregation had copies of the words and music to be sung. The tunes were: "Adore Te." "Lasst uns erfreuen," "Schmücke Dich," French ("Dundee"), "Psalm 42." "Christe Sanctorum," "Richmond," "Lobe den Herren," and "Jerusalem." Faux-bourdons to some of these tunes (by Dr. Willan) were sung with uplifting effect.

(by Dr. Willan) were sung with uplifting effect.
The congregational singing of "Adore Te," with its reverential appeal, convinced me that if we could get a few plainsong melodies well sung in our Protestant churches our musical services would be greatly enriched. I was late in getting to the meeting, so that when I reached convocation hall "Adore Te" was being sung. I was spellbound with its sublimity. This compelling melody (how ordinary it looks on paper!) was used to a thir-

teenth century tune ascribed to Thomas a Kempis, but on this occasion it was sung to John Ellerton's hymn "Saviour,

sung to John Ellerton's hymn "Saviour, again to Thy dear name we raise, with one accord our parting hymn of praise."

Let it be stoutly affirmed—for it is of vital importance—if plainsong is introduced successfully it must be sung with great reverence. The tempo must exhibit reasonable deliberation and the mood of mysticism must permeate the rendering.

A feature of Dr. MacMillan's lecture was his verbal economy and it seems to me that an essential of any enterprise of this nature must be the minimum participation by the directors and the maximum participation by the congregation. Let me give as an illustration matter relevant to the German Reformation as presented by the lecturer:

Martin Luther addressed himself with characteristic vigor to the task of restoring song to the people. Not that he was prejudiced against the pre-Reformation services. But as he was concerned for the people he set about preparing hymns in the vernacular and in meter. He created tunes or derived them from any source, affirming that there was no reason why the devil should have all the good music. His own great chorale "Elin' Feste Burg" is believed to be an arrangement of strains from the old church music and the reverential Passion Chorale is believed to be adapted from a love song. The three examples to be given are three representative types showing how the Lutheran influence expressed itself. "Lobe den Herren."—The author of the hymn "Praise to the Lord, the Almighty" was Joachim Neander (1850-1880). He was not only a poet, but also a musician, as witness the tune set to "God Reveals His Presence" and the tune "Unser Herrscher," or "Neander." Neander was a great admirer of the tune now to be sung, and composed this splendid hymn (largely out of parts of the lo3rd and 150th Psalms) in order that it might be sung to this tune. This is therefore th

many.
Chorales were brought to sublime heights by Bach. What Palestrina was to the Church of Rome Bach was to the Reformation.

The gathering closed with "Jerus

The gathering closed with "Jerusalem" and the congregation sang it with thrilling effect. If we, at times, are disappointed with our congregations can sing (as so many congregations can sing (as so many congregations now do) let us remember this a few years ago would have been considered impossible. The conclusion will change our pessemism into optimism.

"William Blake," said the lecturer, "was one of England's poets to whose quality and intellectual product only tardy recognition came. What concerns us is his dream of a purified and ennobled life in England here and now. Blake was an ardent apostle of liberty, he dreamed and sang of a New Jerusalem from which misery in all forms should be banished, the creative impulse toward it being derived from Jesus Christ. In this spirit and in the passion for it he wrote 'Jerusalem.' This splendid outburst found its noblest musical expression in the music of Sir Hubert Parry. This evening with hymns and music may well conclude with this, not only as an example of modern English music but also of the hymn and hymn-tune brought to their high places."

I should like to say much more of this signally successful event, but I am afraid I have already encroached on the valuable space of The DIAPASON. I trust, however, I have given enough

Riegel's Singing Garage



HERE IS THE "SINGING GARAGE" at Oceanside, Cal., with Samuel J. Riegel, its designer, builder and presiding genius, seated at the organ. Mr. Riegel asserts that the garage is not dressed up for a picture, but just as it is, and that it is not a public garage. He says it was his original intention to have the organ outdoors, but that the "deep snows of California winters compelled me to take it indoors." Publication of this statement will no doubt lead to libel suits. Mr. Riegel, a former Philadelphia organist, built the garage to serve the double purpose of a comfortable home for his car and a studio, and he built it all himseli. The organ is an Estey which came into the world in 1888.

substance to urge on my professional brethren the urgency of giving consideration to this important phase of their public endeavor and to commend to them a service of this type for the pur-pose of reviving the spirituality of their people through its historic agency—

As o'er each continent and island
The dawn leads on another day,
The voice of prayer is never silent,
Nor dies the strain of praise away.

Sammond's Special Services.

Sammond's Special Services.

Herbert Stavely Sammond's musical forces at the Middle Collegiate Church in New York have begun a series of six special services which will close with Easter, 1934. Nov. 5 the series was opened with the cantata "The Crown of Life," by George B. Nevin. On the evening of Dec. 3 there will be a service of sacred music of Tudor period composers, Byrd (1538-1623), Tallis (1520-1585), Purcell (1658-1695), Gibbons (1583-1625), in contrast with modern church music as represented by Alfred Whitehead, Christ Church Cathedral, Montreal; Percy Whitlock, Bournemouth, England; E. J. Moeran, London; Arthur Benjamin, Australia: Edward C. Bairstow, York Minster, England; Healey Willan, Toronto; William H. Harris, Windsor Chapel, London: Philip James, New York City; Carl F. Mueller, Montclair, N. J., and Martin Shaw, London. For the Christmas service solos and choruses from Handel's "Messiah" will be sung, which has been traditional at this church since 1893. Jan. 7, in the evening, a service of carols will be held.

Organ-Piano Program in Pittsburgh.

John Austin Holland, at the piano, and William H. Oetting, at the organ, and William H. Oetting, at the organ, gave an organ and piano ensemble recital Nov. 21 at the Pittsburgh Musical Institute and presented the following interesting program: Fantasic, Cliford Demarest; Prelude, Fugue and Variation, Op. 18, Cesar Franck; Nocturne, Op. 94, Ernest Kroeger; "Exultation" ("Piece Symphonique"), Powell Weaver; Toccata and Fugue in D minor (Doric), Bach (transcribed for two pianos by William H. Oetting); Symphonic Poem, "Les Preludes," Liszt-Reinhard.

SETH BINGHAM

Mus. Bac., F. A. G. O.
oser and Teacher of Composition;
of Theory Department, Columbia
reity; Organist and Choirmaster,
iison Avenue Presbyterian Church 921 Madison Avenue, New York

William F. Spalding

849 Washington Street Denver, Colo.

ncert-Organist Compo RECITALS — TEACHING 159 West 85th Street NEW YORK

DENISON BROS.

ORGAN STOP KODS FOR CHURCH AND REED ORGANS
Name Plates, Pistons, Tilting Tablets, Stop Keys, etc., of all kinds of Iyory and Imitation Ivery Established 1877
DEEP RIVER DEEP RIVER

CARL McKINLEY

Old South Church BOSTON

Claude L. Murphree

A. A. G. O.

University of Florida

GAINESVILLE FLORIDA ::

WHITMER BYRNE, Mus. B.

Eighteenth Church of Christ, Scientist RECITALS AND INSTRUCTION 7957 Marquette Ave. CHICAGO

EVERETT E. TRUETTE

MUS. BAC., A. G. O.

CONCERT ORGANIST AND TEACHER
200 Pupils holding positions in various
parts of the country.

Candidates prepared for the A. G. O.

Exams. 295 Huntington Ave., Boston

G. DARLINGTON RICHARDS

Organist - Choirmaster SAINT JAMES' CHURCH Madison Avenue at 71st Street NEW YORK Ten-Lesson Course in Boy-Choir Training

Edith B. Athey Organ Recitals - Accompanying Hamline M. E. Church Washington, D. C.

CHARLES F. HANSEN

Organist Second Presbyterian Church Indianapolis, Ind. RECITALS A SPECIALTY

GEORGE H. FAIRCLOUGH
F. A. G. O.
St. John's Episcopal Church, St. Paul
University of Minnesota, Minnespolis
Address 526 Dyer Bidg., St. Paul, Minn

ROBERT MORRIS TREADWELL

A. A. G. O. Organist and Director of Music Kent Street Reformed Church, Brooklyn 217 East 19th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Los Angeles News; New Guild Chapter Formed in Pasadena

By ROLAND DIGGLE, Mus. D.

By ROLAND DIGGLE, Mus. D.

Los Angeles, Cal., Nov 16.—Under the leadership of Percy Shaul Hallett, organist and choirmaster of All Saints' Church in Pasadena, a sub-chapter of the Guild has been formed with headquarters in that city. This is a step forward and will prove of help to the many organists in the San Fernando valley and the foothill cities who find it impossible to make the long journey to Los Angeles every month. I shall be surprised if there is not a membership of fifty before this time next year. The meetings of the new chapter will not conflict with the Los Angeles meetings and the friendly and cordial feelings the Southern California chapter has for its offspring will enable those of us who wish to do so to attend both meetings. both meetings

An excellent meeting of the Southern California chapter was held in the First Baptist Church of Pasadena Nov. 6 and there was a fine attendance at both the meeting and the public recital which followed. Clarence Mader, the dean, was in the chair, having returned from an extended trip East the preceding week.

For the first time that I can remember the recital lasted exactly one hour.

ing week.

For the first time that I can remember the recital lasted exactly one hour. This in itself was partly responsible for the success of the evening. At the same time the recitalists can be congratulated on some excellent playing. Raymond Hill of St. James' Church, South Pasadena, played numbers by Converse, Wagner, De Falla and Mulet, the Toccata of the last being one of the high lights of the program. Alexander Schreiner, the other recitalist, again demonstrated the value of American organ music by playing six pieces by southern California composers—Richard Keys Biggs' charming "Sunset Meditation," Groton's "Afterglow," Diggle's Passacagia and Fugue in D minor, Clokey's "Jagged Peaks in the Starlight," which proved most effective, Mr. Schreiner's delightful Scherzetto and Frank Colby's brilliant Toccata in F, a piece that certainly deserves to be printed. Without doubt all of the pieces appealed to the audience.

Marcel Dupré gave some five recitals in southern California—Pasadena, Los Angeles, Westwood, San Diego and Redlands. All of them were splendidly attended and, as always, Mr. Dupré gave keen enjoyment to his many admirers.

Dudley Warner Fitch celebrated his tenth anniversary at St. Paul's Cathedral during the past month and his many friends congratulated him on the achievement. The event was celebrated with a festival service, a choir dinner and a recital by Mr. Fitch. St. Paul's Cathedral is to be congratulated on its organist and choirmaster and we shall look forward to celebrating his twentieth anniversary a decade hence.

One of the more important church events of the past month was the performance of "Elijah" under the direction of John Smallman at the First Congregational Church Sunday, Oct. 29. On the same day the choir of St. John's sang Schubert's "Miriam's Song of Triumph." This is the first time I have given this work at St. John's and I recommend it to choirmasters who are looking for something different. On Nov. 5 Mr. Hallett gave Maunder's "Song of Thanksgiving" at All Saints', Pasadena.

A small Estey organ has been installed in the Episcopal Church at Whittier and the opening recital was given by your correspondent Nov. 12. The instrument sounds wonderfully well and the revoicing has made a real church organ of what was once a theater organ.

Alexander Schreiner's little son has a brother. He arrived in November and says he is not afaid of the big bad wolf.

Richard Keys Biggs gave a fine re-

Frank H. Mather, Jr.

-32-



FRANK HUBERT MATHER, JR FRANK HUBERT MATHER, JR., who is only 11 years old, promises to be an able church musician, following in the footsteps of his father. The young man, who is a son of Frank H. Mather, L. R. A. M., A. R. C. M., organist and choirmaster of St. Paul's Episcopal Church at Paterson, N. J., holds a scholarship at St. Thomas' Choir School, New York, directed by Dr. T. Tertius Noble. Frank recently played in his father's church with great acceptability.

cital at his church early in the month and it made us wish that we could hear this stunning Casavant organ more often. It is pleasing to know that the English firm of Cary & Co. has accepted a mass by Mr. Biggs for early publication.

Dickinsons Install Charles Black.
Drs. Clarence and Helen A. Dickinson took part in the service of installation of Charles Black as minister of music of the First Presbyterian Church of Passaic, N. J., on a recent Sunday evening. Dr. Dickinson played the prelude and offertory and delivered the "charge" to the minister of music. Mrs. Dickinson delivered an address, which was substituted for the sermon, on "Music and Beauty in Worship." At the close of the service Charles Black played a recital which comprised the Toccata and Fugue in D minor. Bach; Sarabande, Corelli; Reverie, Dickinson, and Variations in E minor, Bonnet. Dickinsons Install Charles Black

Harrison M. Wild Club to Meet.
The Harrison M. Wild Club, consisting of former pupils of the late Mr. Wild, will hold a meeting at the Cordon Club, Fine Arts building, Chicago, at 12:30 Tuesday, Dec. 12. This will be the fourth meeting of the new organization. All persons who at any time studied organ under Mr. Wild are urged to make the fact known to the secretary. Miss Alice R. Deal, 434 North Menard avenue, Chicago.

LOUIS F. MOHR & COMPANY

ORGAN MAINTENANCE

2899 Valentine Ave., New York City Telephone: Sedgwick 3-5628 Night and Day

Emergency Service—Yearly Contracts
Electric action installed
Harps—Chimes—Blowers

An Organ Properly Maintained Means Better Music

RALPH A. HARRIS

Organist and Choirmaster St. Paul's Episcopal Church

157 St. Paul's Place Brooklyn, N. Y.

Electric Controlled Tubular Chimes

GIVING ANY DEGREE OF TONE DESIRED

Tubular Chimes, Harp Effects, Orchestra Bells Xylophones, Electric Bells, Etc., for Pipe Organs

R. H. MAYLAND'S SON

54 Willoughby Street Established 1866

BROOKLYN, N. Y.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

MARGARET

0

P

R A WILLIAM

LESTER

AVAILABLE TOGETHER OR SINGLY FOR CONCERTS AND FESTIVALS

DEDICATION PROGRAMS AND ORATORIO APPEARANCES A SPECIALTY

426 FINE ARTS BLDG.

CHICAGO, ILL.

0 R G AN

S

OF MUSIC OBERLIN CONSERVATORY

Exceptional opportunities for the Organ Student. Four Specialist Teachers
Department of choral singing and choir direction
Cultural advantages of Oberlin College
Twenty-three Pipe Organs for Teaching and Practice
Address Frank H. Shaw, Director, Oberlin, Ohio, for catalog

For RECITALS and LESSONS

TRINITY CATHEDRAL, CLEVELAND, OHIO

WILHELM MIDDELSCHULTE, LL.D.

Telephone: Hyde Park \$319

5210 KENWOOD AVENUE, CHICAGO

Director of Wisconsin Conservatory, Milwaukee, Wis. Professor of Organ and Theory, Detroit Conservatory, Detroit, Mich. Professor of Organ and Theory, American Conservatory, Chicago, Ill. Professor of Organ, Rosary College, River Forest, Ill.

ARTHUR C. BECKER, A. A. G O. CONCERT ORGANIST

Dean School of Music, De Paul University Organist St. Vincent's Church, Chicago

FRANK WRIGHT

Mus. Bac., A. G. O.

Candidates prepared for A. G. O. or University examinations by correspondence.

Summer Courses for those visiting New York.

STUDIO, 46 GRACE COURT, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Julian R. Williams

RECITALS

Address: St. Stephen's Church SEWICKLEY, PA.

WILLARD IRVING NEVINS

RECITALS

Address: Gulimant Organ School, 17 East Eleventh Street, New York City

VINCENT H. PERCY

RECITALS and LESSONS

Euclid Ave. at East 96th St.

CLEVELAND

St. Louis Organists Heard at Federation of Music Clubs Meet

By DR. PERCY B. EVERSDEN

By DR. PERCY B. EVERSDEN

St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 18.—The National Federation of Music Clubs held its annual board meeting in St. Louis Oct. 22 to 26. It was featured at its opening by organ recitals by Daniel R. Philippi and Mrs. Doyne C. Neal at Christ Church Cathedral. Walter Wismar of Holy Cross Lutheran Church brought his choir and gave some beautiful renditions of chorales by Bach and Christiansen. The church music forum dominated the third day's session, at which several organ numbers were played by C. Albert Scholin.

The choir of St. Peter's Episcopal Church, directed by G. Calvin Ring-genberg, on the evening of Nov. 5 sang Gaul's "Holy City." Mr. Ringgenberg has also begun his monthly afternoon organ recitals at Washington Univer-

Sunday, Nov. 12, saw about 15,000 persons at the arena commemorating the 450th anniversary of the birth of Martin Luther. A chorus of 650 adult voices, with 2,500 children from the thirty-one Lutheran churches of St. Louis, led in the singing of two of Luther's hymns, "A Mighty Fortress" and "Hark, the Voice of Jesus Crying." On the same afternoon, at Cathedral Hall, the Catholic Guild of Organists held its monthly meeting with 250 persons present. The meeting dealt largely with the necessity for providing better music in the services of the church, popular, "sugary" numbers receiving specific condemnation as unfit for any service. The treasurer reported 143 paid members and several new members were received. The officers of last year were re-lected, with George Deibels, organist of the cathedral, as president. An interesting program of early church music was rendered by the St. Anthony's choristers, a choir of some sixty men' and boys under the able direction of the director and organist, A. Hauser. The numbers, all sung a cappella, included compositions by Vittoria, Palestrina, de Lassus, Suriano, Haller and Beltjens.

ano, Haller and Beltjens.

And now comes the Evangelical Organists' Guild, an organization of organists of the Evangelical churches of the metropolitan area of St. Louis, for the purpose of raising the standard of church music in its churches and promoting the welfare—individually and collectively—of the organists, to the end that the ministry of music may receive better recognition. The officers elected for the year are: Edward A. Grossmann, president; Hugo Hagen, vice-president; Miss E. Weinrich, secretary, and Arthur Gerecke, treasurer. This guild will meet every three months and in addition to various programs will arrange the annual program for the Evangelical Day celebration. At the meeting on Sunday, Nov. 12, the members were addressed by G. Calvin Ringgenberg, organist of St. Peter's Episcopal Church, on "Congregational Singing and Hymn Accompaniment."

Edgar L. McFadden, organist and choir director of Centenary Methodist Church, resumed his pre-service Sun-day evening organ recitals Sunday, day evening organ rec Nov. 12, at 7:40 o'clock,

Theodore Deibels, president of the recently organized Catholic Guild of Organists in St. Louis, gave the first of a series of Sunday afternoon recitals in the new cathedral Nov. 5.

The municipal auditorium now apthe municipal auditorium now ap-proaching completion will have an organ provided there is enough money left to buy one. Fortunately the cham-bers have been built according to plans approved by a committee fully in-formed.

Herbert Fenton, organist of Westminster Presbyterian Church, was heard in a recital for the A. G. O. on the evening of Oct. 30.

Haydn's "Creation" was sung by the

choir of Grace Methodist Church Oct. 29, after which two of the principal soloists were married by the pastor of the church.

Tilton Gives Musical Services.
George 1. Tilton, organist of the Third Presbyterian Church of Trenton, N. J., has inaugurated a series of recitals or musical services built around the Christian year, as set out in the new Presbyterian Hymnal. The series will be descriptive of the following days and seasons: All Saints' Day, Advent, Christmas and the Epiphany, Lent and Holy Week, Easter, the Ascension, Pentecost and Trinity Sunday. All Saints' Day is not found in the list noted under "The Christian Year," but is noted in the topical index. Trinity Sunday is not listed at all, but will be included in the final recital, which will embrace Ascension Day, Pentecost and Trinity Sunday. The recital for All Saints' Day was given on Sunday afternoon, Nov. 5, the program being as follows: Fantasia in G minor, Bach; "Jesu, duleis Memoria," Kreckel; "At Eventide It Shall Be Light" (trio for female voices). Gaul; Prelude and Fugue in C minor, Edward A. Mueller; hymn, "For All the Saints." Barnby; "In Paradisum," Dubois; Finale from "Ave Maris Stella," Dupré; contralto solo, "Litany for All Souls," Schubert. The recitals will be given the first Sunday afternoon of each month.

Sunday afternoon of each month.

Indianapolis Conservatory Buys Kilgen.
The Arthur Jordan Conservatory of Music at Indianapolis, Max Krone director, has purchased a Kilgen organ for its recital hall. The school, an affiliate of Butler University, for many years was known as the Metropolitan School of Music, and in 1929 was purchased by Mr. Jordan and placed under the direction of the Arthur Jordan Foundation, set up for charitable and philanthropic purposes. The organ will be installed in chambers provided by the purchaser and will be played from a three-manual console of the draw-knob type. Preparation is made for twelve additions to be made later, two each in the great, swell and pedal and six in the choir. Donald C. Gilley is at the head of the organ department of the conservatory and states that the organ will be used not only for teaching and practice purposes, but also for recital work. recital work

JOSEPH W.

COMPOSER-ORGANIST

Pomona College

CLAREMONT

CALIFORNIA

ERNEST WHITE

ORGANIST

ST. JAMES' CHURCH Walnut and Twenty-Second Sts. **PHILADELPHIA**

RECITAL ORGANIST University of Chicago

FRANK A. McCARRELL

Organist and Choirma Pine Street Presbyterien Church HARRISBURG, PA.

Recitals and Instruction 2519 NORTH SECOND STREET

CHARLES M. COURBOIN Recitals

Master Classes Westchester R. C. Cathedral Rye, N. Y.

Walter Wild, F. R. C. O.

Clinton Avenue Congregational Church BROOKLYN, N. Y.

BOSTON

JOHN HARMS

Organist and Choirmaster St. Matthew's Episcopal Church BROOKLYN, NEW YORK

CHARLES E. CLEMENS

Mus Doc. Professor Emeritus of Music Western Reserve University

RECITALS and INSTRUCTION 1719 East 115th Street Cleveland, Ohio

> David Sterling Wheelwright B. Mus., A.A.G.O

ST. PAUL'S ENGLISH LUTHERAN CHURCH EVANSTON, ILL.

Palmer Christian **ORGANIST**

University School of Music ANN ARBOR, MICH.

Ernest Prang Stamm Church of the Holy Con B'Nai El Temple

Beaumont High School St. Louis

HARRIS S. SHAW

Piano, Organ and Coaching

(Head of Piano and Organ University of New Hampshire) 175 Dartmouth St., Boston, Mass.

PAUL A. HUMISTON MUS. B., A. A. G. O.
Organist and Director of Music East Congregational Church Grand Rapids, Michigan

PIETRO \ 853 Carnegie Hall

NEW YORK CITY

Charlotte Klein

F. A. G. O.
RECITALS INSTRUCTION St. Margaret's Church WASHINGTON, D. C.

HAROLD C. COBB

ORGANIST SINAI TEMPLE CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

LUIS HAROLD SANFORD

Organist and Choirmaster, Reformed Church Conductor, Ars Musica Guild Flushing, L. I., New York City Lecture-Recitals for Organ, Voice, and Piano and Organ, with Grace Krick Sanford

Ruth Harsha

ORGANIST Central M. E. Church BROOKLYN, N. Y.

HERBERT E. HYDE ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, EVANSTON, ILL.

Representative
W. W. KIMBALL COMPANY
Organ Department
Chicage

Harold D. Smith Cornell University Ithaca . . New York

KINDER

PHILADELPHIA

Dr. RAY HASTINGS

Concert Organist Philharmonic Auditorium LOS ANGELES, CAL.

Geo. B. Kemp, Jr. **ORGANIST**

5164 North Illinois Street INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

HORACE M. HOLLISTER

ASSOCIATE ORGANIST Director of Young People's Choirs Madison Avenue Presbyterian Church NEW YORK CITY

James Philip Johnston, F.A.G.O. Organist and Choirmaste Westminster Presbyterian Church DAYTON, OHIO

Mus. B. F. A. G. Q. SHELDON FOOTE

Concerts

First Methodist Church El Dorado, Arkansa

MÖLLER IN WESTPORT, CONN.

Scheme of Three-Manual Installed in Church of Holy Trinity.

M. P. Möller, Inc., has completed a three-manual instrument for the Church of the Holy Trinity at Westport, Conn. The stop specification of this organ is as follows:

GREAT ORGAN.

GREAT ORGAN.

First Open Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Second Open Diapason, 8 ft., 85 pipes.
Claribel Flute, 8 ft., 85 pipes.
Gemshorn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Octave, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Ortave, 4 ft., 73 notes.
Principal, 4 ft., 73 notes.
Harmonic Flute, 4 ft., 73 notes.
Fifteenth, 2 ft., 61 pipes.
Tromba, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Harp, 61 notes.
Chimes, 21 belis.
Tremolo. Tremolo.

SWELL ORGAN. SWELL ORGAN.
Lieblich Bourdon, 16 ft., 97 pipes.
Geigen Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Salicional, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Voix Celeste, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Melodia, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Melodia, 8 ft., 73 notes.
Melodia, 8 ft., 73 notes.
Lieblich Flöte, 4 ft., 73 notes.
Lieblich Flöte, 4 ft., 73 notes.
Nazard, 2% ft., 61 notes.
Flautina, 2 ft., 61 notes.
Flautina, 2 ft., 61 notes.
Cornet, 4 ranks, 244 pipes.
Waldhorn, 16 ft., 85 pipes.

QUIET

Cornopean, 8 ft., 73 pipes. Oboe, 8 ft., 73 pipes. Clarion, 4 ft., 73 notes. Vox Humana, 8 ft., 61 pipes.

Vox Humana, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Tremolo.

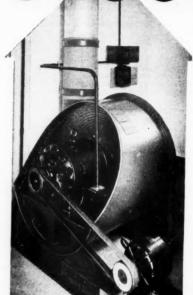
CHOIR ORGAN.
English Diapason, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Concert Flute, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viola da Gamba. 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Viola da Gamba. 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Unda Maris, 8 ft., 61 pipes.
Plute d'Amour, 4 ft., 73 pipes.
Dolce t, 4 ft., 73 notes.
Dolce Nazard, 2% ft., 61 notes.
Larigot, 1½ ft., 61 notes.
Larigot, 1½ ft., 61 notes.
Tromba. 8 ft., 73 notes.
French Horn, 8 ft., 73 pipes.
Clarinet, 9 pipes.

Chimes, 21 notes.
Tremolo.

PEDAL ORGAN.
Resultant, 32 ft., 32 notes.
Double Diapason, 16 ft., 56 pipes.
Bourdon, 16 ft., 44 pipes.
Doice Flute, 16 ft., 32 notes.
Contra Dulciana, 16 ft., 12 pipes.
Octave, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Cello, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Major Flute, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Doice Flute, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Doice Flute, 5 ft., 32 notes.
Waldhorn, 16 ft., 12 pipes.
Waldhorn, 16 ft., 12 pipes.
Trombone, 16 ft., 12 pipes.
Tromba, 8 ft., 32 notes.
Chimes, 21 notes.

COMPACT

ORGOBL



THE Orgoblo is L built entirely of rust-resisting metal. It is simple, compact, quiet and efficient.

Requires small space -no special foundations and lasts for

Sizes range from the smallest for homes to the largest organ blowers ever built.

Ask for the Orgoblo Bulletins.

TURBINE COMPANY, HARTFORD, ORGAN POWER DIVISION

Chicago Branch Office: 53 West Jackson Blvd.

€D 1355

ODELL ORGANS

Unsurpassed Tone Modern Construction Intelligent Design

We invite you to take advantage of our long experience and training when selecting an organ.

I. H. & C. S. Odell & Co.

894-898 SOUTH COLUMBUS AVENUE MOUNT VERNON, NEW YORK (Adjacent to New York City Line)

New York City Telephone, Fairbanks 4-4849

Established 1859

Simplex Electric Organ Blowers

Zephyr Blowers

EFFICIENT

Three Bearing Construction

assures

LONG LIFE

SEEN EVERYWHERE

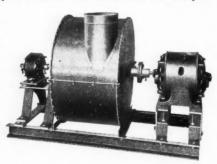
HEARD NOWHERE

Zephyr Electric Organ Blower Co.

ORRVILLE, OHIO

have certain definite advantages, in that the travel of air through the Simplex is direct. No obstructions to cause pres-

sure resistance. Built entirely of steel. Inlet at top eliminates the suction of dust particles near floor. In quietness the Simplex has no equal. Organized to give you a service.



FOR INFORMATION APPLY

B. F. BLOWER CO., INC.

41 THIRD STREET

FOND DU LAC, WISCONSIN

NOW READY FOR DELIVERY A Second and Revised Edition of

"The Contemporary American Organ" by WILLIAM H. BARNES, Mus. D.

Probably all organists are desirous of becoming more intimately acquainted with the mechanics and tonal features of their instruments. This new edition covers all types of consoles, windchests, relays, combination actions, magnets, regulators, and other parts of the modern electric organ, with complete drawings, photographs and descriptions. Its discussion and illustrations of good tonal design, together with photographs and drawings of organ pipes, with lucid descriptions, will be a revealation to many organists. photographs and drawin lation to many organists.

The original edition was printed three years ago and was rapidly sold out, at a much higher price than the new edition, which is now available. Many new drawings and text pages, including a supplement on the Atlantic City Auditorium organ, have been added.

Now it is possible to buy the book you have wanted at a price you want to pay. Sent postpaid to any address for \$2.50.

Order through

J. FISCHER & BRO., 119 W. 40th St., New York City

Organ Interests, Inc., 467 Richmond Station, Staten Island, N. Y.

Audience at Capital Listens to Maitland in Splendid Recital

By MABEL R. FROST

By MABEL R. FROST

Washington, D. C., Nov. 17.—A fine audience, including many friends and admirers of Dr. Rollo Maitland, was present to greet him on the occasion of his recital at St. Alban's Church Nov. 14. It was indeed a rare opportunity, for Dr. Maitland had not played here for several years. He was presented by the choir of St. Alban's, Walter H. Nash, organist and choirmaster. The entire make-up of the program was happy, reflecting the spirit and joy of this great artist, none of the numbers, however, being more effective than the improvisation built on two themes contributed by Washington musicians, with which he closed the program. This was in two-part form, the first theme being of the quiet type in the minor, and the second an "Allegro Giocoso." Unique and delightful also was the composition of Dr. Maitland which immediately preceded it. A young Washington composer was represented on the program—Gene Stewart—and was paid a beautiful tribute by Dr. Maitland in the program notes. The whole program, of course, was done with that tonal beauty and fidelity and impeccable technique which is Dr. Maitland's, and was as follows: Allegro from Symphony 6, Widor; Nocturne, Stewart; Fugue in D major, Bach; "Carillon," Sowerby; Chorale No. 3, in A minor, Franck; "Dreams," Wagner; Allegretto, Parker; Scherzo-Caprice, Maitland, and Improvisation.

All Protestant denominations in Washington joined the Lutheran churches of the city in celebrating the 450th anniversary of the birth of Martin Luther Nov. 10, with the Rev. Paul E. Scherer of Holy Trinity Church, New York, and Dr. Hans Luther, German ambassador and a collateral descendant of Martin Luther, as the speakers. The combined choirs of all Washington Lutheran churches, directed by John Monroe, and the Washington Orchestral Society, participated, the processional at the opening services being led by the massed choirs.

Christopher S. Tenley, dean of the D. C. chapter, A. G. O., will direct the program for a twilight musicale at Sacred Heart School Dec. 3, as announced by Mrs. Lewis A. Payne, acting governor of the D. C. chapter, International Federation of Catholic Alumnae.

The choir of the National City Christian Church gave its monthly musical service Nov. 5, assisted by Mr. and Mrs. Floyd Jennings, with William Fletcher Smith, the new organist, at

T. Guy Lucas, organist and choirmaster at St. John's Church, announces the 1933-34 series of organ recitals on the last Monday evening of every month. There will be a guest soloist at each recital. The programs will be made up largely of request numbers. up largely of request numbers.

Richard Tuttle Bell played an organ recital at Christ Church, Georgetown, Oct. 29, assisted by Josephine Robey, contralto. This was the opening of the second series of monthly recitals.

Selections from the Christmas Ora-torio of Bach are being rehearsed by Louis A. Potter, conductor of the Washington Choral Society, for pre-sentation during the Christmas season.

Miss Edith B. Athey was guest organist at chapel services at the American University Oct. 26.

"Rondo alla Campanella," for organ, by Dr. Sigfrid Karg-Elert, and dedicated to Charlotte Klein, organist and director at St. Margaret's Church, has been published. Miss Klein played it at the morning service Oct. 29.

An event of major importance was the dedication of the new Latter Day Saints (Mormon) Church Nov. 5, at-tended by dignitaries of the church from Salt Lake City and other points. The building itself is a gem of beauty, the exterior being of bird'seye marble,

quarried at the summit of a mountain 9,000 feet high, in southern Utah. The edifice is the only one in the world built of this material. Musical features of the services were under the direction of Edward P. Kimball of the Salt Lake City Tabernaels who is now hedding. City Tabernacle, who is now holding the multiple office of organist, musical director, general manager of the property and supervisor of the information office. Already Mr. Kimball has a choir of sixty and a waiting list. He gives daily recitals at 7 p. m.

MISS SACKETT IN CHARGE

Junior Westminster Choir School Opened at Princeton, N. J.

Opened at Princeton, N. J.

Dr. J. Finley Williamson of the Westminster Choir School announces the founding this fall of the Junior Westminster Choir School of Princeton, with Miss Edith Elgar Sackett as its director. The Princeton school has been planned with the help of Miss Elizabeth Van Fleet Vosseller, who thirty-eight years ago founded the Flemington, N. J., Children's Choir School and achieved eminence in this work.

School and achieved eminence in this work.

Miss Sackett, an associate of the American Guild of Organists, has completed three summer sessions at New York University, one at the Flemington Choir School and three under the direction of Dr. Williamson. Miss Sackett has held the following responsible positions: Organist and director, West Side Presbyterian Church, Englewood, N. J., nine years; director of organ and theory departments, Mount Allison Ladies' College, Sackville, N. B., two years; director of organ and theory departments, Bessie Tift College, Forsyth, Ga., two years, and organist and director, Fort George Presbyterian Church, New York City, six years.

J. C. Beebe Plays Recital No. 200.

J. C. Beebe Plays Recital No. 200.

Joseph C. Beebe gave his 200th recital on the large organ at the South Congregational Church of New Britain, Conn., on the evening of Nov. 12 and marked the occasion with a Bach program. His offerings consisted of the following: Fugue in E flat major ("St. Ann"); Chorale Preludes, "Lord Jesus Christ, Be Present Now" and "Our Father, Thou in Heaven Above"; Adagio, Third Trio-Sonata; Chorale Preludes, "We All Believe in One True God" and "Now Thank We All Our God"; Fantasia and Fugue in Gminor. Mr. Beebe also played a Bach program in a recital on the evening of Nov. 5 at the Methodist Church of Middletown, Conn.

Talks by Kenneth W. Smith.
Kenneth Walldorff Smith, head of
the department of sacred music at the
Detroit Conservatory of Music, is busy
filling speaking engagements in Detroit
and in the state. His out-of-town en-

Classified Advertisements

POSITIONS WANTED

POSITION WANTED - YOUNG MAN with excellent knowledge of organ me-chanics wants position with company as an apprentice in installing, tuning or building organs. References on request. Address O-2, The Diapason.

WANTED — POSITION AS ORGAN builder, Eighteen years' experience. Capable of supervising shop. Have references as to ability and character. Address O-4, The Diapason.

POSITIONS OFFERED.

WANTED-WE HAVE AN IMMEDIopening for an experienced organ s representative in Minnesota. At-tive proposition and real cooperation. Reuter Organ Company, Lawrence,

WANTED — CATHOLIC ORGANIST and choirmaster for Nativity Church, Scranton, Pa. Apply, giving details, to F. J. Daniel, F. A. G. O., 435 Clay avenue, Sranton, Pa.

gagements have included one at Flint, Mich., before the Michigan State Christian Endeavorers in conclave there, where the subject was "Hymnology." Nov. 9 Mr. Smith gave the address of the evening before the combined choirs of the First Baptist Church of Royal Oak, Mich. The subject was "Music in the Church." On Dec. 17 at an afternoon tea Mr. Smith will speak on "Christmas Carols" at the Dodge Community-house in Detroit.

Better Organ Tone Less Tuning with Drumetheus **ELECTRIC HEATER**

A Prometheus Organ Loft Heater not only produces better organ tone but it decreases the frequency of tuning. Its hermostat maintains the desired temperature without fluctuation. Economical because current is automatically shut off when required temperature is realized.

Write for FREE Illustrated Catalog.

PROMETHEUS ELECTRIC Corp. 40! West 13th St. New York City

FOR SALE—AEOLIAN PIPE ORGAN, two manuals, electric throughout, 15 years old. Sixteen manual ranks, each duplexed, including one wood unit, 16, 8 and 4 ft. Two complete pedal ranks. Thirty-eight speaking stops, nine couplers, harp and chimes. New, modern console. This is the finest organ money can buy and the price, including installation, is very low for a cash purchase. This organ is packed, but can be examined in our storage house by appointment only. No dealers. R. Stewart Traquair, Organ Builder, 61 North Arlington avenue, East Orange, N. J. FOR SALE-AEOLIAN PIPE ORGAN,

FOR SALE—THREE-FOURTHS H. P. Orgoblo, thirty-note concave radiating pedalboard, voiced stops, as follows: Great diapason, 8 ft.; melodia, 8 ft.; dulciana, 8 ft.; octave, 4 ft.; swell diapason, 8 ft.; oboe-gamba, 8 ft.; stopped diapason, 8 ft.; acoline, 8 ft.; vox humana, 8 ft.; flute d'amour, 4 ft.; pedal bourdon, 16 ft. Material fiften years old and in good condition. Will sell in partial lots if desired Address M-5, The DIAPASON.

FOR SALE-PELOUBET TWO-MAN-FOR SALE—PELOUBET TWO-MAN-ual organ, with or without blower. We have rebuilt and sold two of these organs to highly pleased customers. This organ cost \$2,500 originally, has been thoroughly overhauled in our factory and is as good as when new. Very powerful, suitable for an audience of 1,000. A bargain. A. L. WHITE MANUFACTURING COMPANY, 215 Englewood avenue. Chicago. III. [17]

FOR SALE—STEINWAY UPRIGHT. practically new, \$100. Estey two-manual reed, late model, \$250. John Brown two-manual, ten sets, blower, \$500. Two-manual Kimball electric harp, \$900. Triple weight two-inch tubular chimes, \$150. Three-manual harp and chimes, \$2,200. Address O-6, The Diapason.

FOR SALE—One H. P. KINETIC blower, 1,165 R.P.M. Five-inch wind. Like new. Offer. Estey pedal open 16-ft., thirty pipes and chests. R. Stewart Traquair, Organ Builder, 61 North Arlington avenue, East Orange, N. J.

blower, three and one-half-inch wind; Century motor, 110-220 volts, 60 cycles, 1,750 R.P.M. Fine condition. Best cash offer takes it. Address M-4, The Drapason. FOR SALE-ONE-HALF H.P. KINETIC

FOR SALE—TWO-MANUAL TRACK-er action Hook & Hastings pipe organ, fourteen manual stops, two pedal stops. Suitable for large church. Space required 10x18 feet. Address O-5, THE DIAPASON.

FOR SALE—HOOK & HASTINGS. two manuals, twenty stops, with new modern console. Specification and price upon request. Address O-7, THE DIAPASON. (tf)

FOR SALE—ESTEY TWO-MANUAL and pedal reed organ, with motor. Practically new. Price \$359.00. Address Charles Schuyler, \$624 De Reimer avenue, Bronx. New York City.

FOR SALE—TWO AEOLIAN PIPE organs, with harp and chimes. Duo-Ar-player built in console. Conrad Preschley \$591 Clark avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.

FOR SALE—QUANTITY OF NEW and used pipe organ material and supplies. Write for complete list. Address O-3, The Diapason.

FOR SALE—SOME USED REEDS, wood and metal pipes; also a ½-H.P. blowing outfit. Conrad Preschley, 8591 Clark avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.

WANTED-MISCELLANEOUS.

WANTED TO BUY—I AM INTEREST-d in the purchase of a three or four-nanual Austin, Skinner, Hook & Hastings r Casavant church organ, Address L-5, or Casavant chi THE DIAPASON.



REBUILDING

Write for estimates.

HINNERS ORGAN CO.

Boston, Massachusetts 12 South Street

WHITE, SON COMPANY SPECIALISTS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF

ORGAN LEATHERS

EDGAR S. KIEFER TANNING CO.

(Geo. A. Hand Division)

TANNERS OF LEATHER for the PIPE ORGAN TRADE

> Send for Samples. Phone Franklin 0082 223 W. LAKE ST., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

ADOLPH STEUTERMAN

Recitals

Calvary Church, Memphis

Lessons

SUCH LOYALTY as this is highly esteemed

Much as we regret the fire which destroyed the Pilcher Organ in St. Luke's Church at Hot Springs, Virginia, we are deeply gratified by the sentiments expressed in a letter received from the Reverend Ambrose H. Beavin, Rector, who writes:

"We are truly delighted with our new Pilcher Organ and you may refer to me, whenever you think I can help someone else in reaching a decision who is in need of an organ. Our old organ was a Pilcher built thirty years ago, and would doubtless have served our purpose for many years, but for the fire which destroyed it last winter. I am glad to have had it replaced with another built by you. In tonal qualities, and the many combinations which can be obtained, it gives us all perfect satisfaction."

Your inquiry is invited. HENRY PILCHER'S SONS, Incorporated, General Offices, Louisville, Ky.

PILCHER Organs

HILLGREEN, LANE & COMPANY, ALLIANCE, OHIO, have been building PIPE ORGANS since 1898 for patrons from NEW ENGLAND to HAWAII. Therefore, our organs are available everywhere for demonstration.

Agencies: Martin W. Bush, 2037 Farnam St., Omaha, Neb.; G. F. Dohring, 225 Fifth Avenue, New York; Fred W. A. Witt, 2713 Clarence Ave., Berwyn, Chicago, Ill.

THE MINIATURE



A new Wicks Product as illustrated above is now available at a surprisingly low price, in fact so low that imitations may now be forgotten. Everybody can afford one of these remarkable little instruments. Its features are as follows:

- 1. Superb quality of tone 2. A. G. O. console
- 3. Compactness
- 4. Reliability
- 5. Low cost.

First 25 --- Special Offer

Write today for our special introductory offer. Don't miss this

WICKS PIPE ORGAN COMPANY Highland, III.



"FAVORABLY

KNOWN

FOR

FRAZEE

TONE"

FRAZEE ORGANS

Many organ experts are convinced of the tonal superiority of Frazee Organs. Those not familiar with our work are invited to investigate.

FRAZEE ORGAN COMPANY

134 Tremont Street

Everett, Massachusetts

Represented on the Pacific Coast and in the Mid-West.